



OcNOS®

**Open Compute
Network Operating System
for Service Providers
Version 6.4.2**

Virtual Extensible LAN Guide

May 2024

© 2024 IP Infusion Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This documentation is subject to change without notice. The software described in this document and this documentation are furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software and documentation may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording for any purpose other than the purchaser's internal use without the written permission of IP Infusion Inc.

IP Infusion Inc.
3965 Freedom Circle, Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
+1 408-400-1900
<http://www.ipinfusion.com/>

For support, questions, or comments via E-mail, contact:
support@ipinfusion.com

Trademarks:

IP Infusion and OcNOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of IP Infusion. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Use of certain software included in this equipment is subject to the IP Infusion, Inc. End User License Agreement at <http://www.ipinfusion.com/license>. By using the equipment, you accept the terms of the End User License Agreement.

Contents

Preface	ix
IP Maestro Support	ix
Audience	ix
Conventions	ix
Chapter Organization	ix
Related Documentation	ix
Feature Availability	x
Migration Guide	x
Support	x
Comments	x
Command Line Interface	11
Overview	11
Command Line Interface Help	11
Command Completion	12
Command Abbreviations	12
Command Line Errors	12
Command Negation	13
Syntax Conventions	13
Variable Placeholders	14
Command Description Format	15
Keyboard Operations	15
Show Command Modifiers	16
String Parameters	19
Command Modes	19
Transaction-based Command-line Interface	21
Virtual Extensible LAN Configuration Guide	23
CHAPTER 1 Overview	25
Terminology	25
VXLAN Architecture	25
CHAPTER 2 VxLAN Unicast Configuration	27
Port Mapping	27
Intermediate Non-VxLAN Router	32
CHAPTER 3 VXLAN-EVPN Configuration	39
Topology	39
LAG as Access Port with ECMP on the Network Side	48
CHAPTER 4 VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration	63
Overview	63
Topology	63
Configuration	63
Validation	67

CHAPTER 5	VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration	77
	Overview	77
	Topology	77
	Validation	81
CHAPTER 6	VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration	89
	Overview	89
	Topology	90
	VxLAN-EVPN MH Configuration	91
	Static MAC-IP Advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs	114
	Dynamic MAC Advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs	116
CHAPTER 7	VxLAN Quality of Service Configuration	119
	Overview	119
	Topology	120
	COS-DSCP	120
	Validation	124
CHAPTER 8	VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI	129
	Overview	129
	Topology	129
	Validation	147
CHAPTER 9	VxLAN-EVPN with IRB	155
	Overview	155
	Topology	155
	Base Configuration - L2 VxLAN	156
	Centralized Gateway	173
	IRB Configuration for Centralized Gateway	173
	Anycast Gateway	177
	Distributed Gateway	198
	IRB Configuration for Distributed	198
	VxLAN IRB ECMP	205
CHAPTER 10	VxLAN-EVPN with IRB QoS	213
	Overview	213
	Topology	213
	Base Configuration - L2 VxLAN	213
	Centralized Gateway	226
	IRB Configuration for Centralized Gateway	226
	Anycast Gateway	237
	IRB Configuration for Anycast.	237
	Distributed Gateway	263
	IRB QoS Configuration for Distributed.	264
CHAPTER 11	VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking.	285
	Topology	285

CHAPTER 12	VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration	323
CHAPTER 13	DHCP Relay Over IRB Interface	345
	Overview	345
	Topology	345
CHAPTER 14	VxLAN Eline xConnect Configuration	353
	Single-Homed VxLAN Eline xConnect	353
	Multi-Homed VxLAN Eline xConnect	358
CHAPTER 15	VxLAN-EVPN Symmetric IRB Support with Connected host	371
	Overview	371
	Topology	371
	Base Configurations	372
	Validation	373
	Validation	375
CHAPTER 16	Single-Home for VxLAN IRB with OSPF or ISIS	379
	Overview	379
CHAPTER 17	Single-Home for VxLAN EVPN IRB with OSPF or ISIS	381
	Overview	381
Virtual Extensible LAN Command Reference		383
CHAPTER 1	VxLAN Commands	385
	access-if-evpn	387
	arp-cache disable	388
	arp-nd flood-suppress	389
	arp-nd refresh timer	390
	clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan	391
	clear nvo vxlan counters	392
	clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries	393
	description	394
	dynamic-learning disable	395
	encapsulation	396
	evpn esi hold-time	397
	evpn	398
	evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	399
	evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	400
	evpn multi-homed	401
	evpn vxlan multihoming enable	402
	evpn-vlan-service	403
	hardware-profile filter vxlan	404
	hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh	405
	hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt	406
	interface irb	407
	ip address	408
	ipv6 address	409
	ip dhcp relay uplink	410

l3vni	411
mac	412
mac vrf	413
mac-holdtime	414
map vpn-id	415
nd-cache disable	416
nvo vxlan	417
nvo vxlan access-if	418
nvo vxlan id	420
nvo vxlan irb	422
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time	423
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global	424
show bgp l2vpn evpn	425
show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route	428
show bgp l2vpn evpn summary	429
show evpn multi-homing all	431
show evpn multihoming-status	432
show interface irb	433
show nvo vxlan	434
show nvo vxlan access-if-config	435
show nvo vxlan arp-cache	436
show nvo vxlan counters access-port	437
show nvo vxlan counters network-port	439
show nvo vxlan l3vni	441
show nvo vxlan mac-table	442
show nvo vxlan static host state	444
show nvo vxlan tunnel	446
show nvo vxlan route-count	447
show nvo vxlan vni-name	448
show nvo vxlan xconnect	449
show running-config interface irb	451
show running-config nvo vxlan	452
shutdown	454
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp	455
CHAPTER 2 VxLAN Quality of Service Commands	457
clear nvo vxlan tunnels	458
cos queue	459
dscp queue	460
l2 queue dscp	461
l3 dscp dscpEncap	462
map qos-profile	463
map qos-profile cos-to-queue	464
map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos	465
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp	466
qos profile cos-to-queue	467
qos profile dscp-encap	468

qos profile dscp-to-queue	469
qos profile queue-color-to-cos	470
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp	471
queue cos	472
queue dscp	473
show qos-profile type dscp-encap	474
show running-config interface irb	476
Index	477

Preface

This guide describes how to configure OcNOS.

IP Maestro Support

Monitor devices running OcNOS Release 6.3.4-70 and above using IP Maestro software.

Audience

This guide is intended for network administrators and other engineering professionals who configure OcNOS.

Conventions

[Table P-1](#) shows the conventions used in this guide.

Table P-1: Conventions

Convention	Description
Italics	Emphasized terms; titles of books
Note:	Special instructions, suggestions, or warnings
<code>monospaced type</code>	Code elements such as commands, parameters, files, and directories

Chapter Organization

The chapters in command references are organized as described in [Command Description Format](#).

The chapters in configuration guides are organized into these major sections:

- An overview that explains a configuration in words
- Topology with a diagram that shows the devices and connections used in the configuration
- Configuration steps in a table for each device where the left-hand side shows the commands you enter and the right-hand side explains the actions that the commands perform
- Validation which shows commands and their output that verify the configuration

Related Documentation

For information about installing OcNOS, see the *Installation Guide* for your platform.

Feature Availability

The features described in this document that are available depend upon the OcNOS SKU that you purchased. See the *Feature Matrix* for a description of the OcNOS SKUs.

Migration Guide

Check the *Migration Guide* for configuration changes to make when migrating from one version of OcNOS to another.

Support

For support-related questions, contact support@ipinfusion.com.

Comments

If you have comments, or need to report a problem with the content, contact techpubs@ipinfusion.com.

Command Line Interface

This chapter introduces the OcNOS Command Line Interface (CLI) and how to use its features.

Overview

You use the CLI to configure, monitor, and maintain OcNOS devices. The CLI is text-based and each command is usually associated with a specific task.

You can give the commands described in this manual locally from the console of a device running OcNOS or remotely from a terminal emulator such as `putty` or `xterm`. You can also use the commands in scripts to automate configuration tasks.

Command Line Interface Help

You access the CLI help by entering a full or partial command string and a question mark “?”. The CLI displays the command keywords or parameters along with a short description. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type:

```
> show ?
```

The CLI displays this keyword list with short descriptions for each keyword:

```
show ?
  application-priority    Application Priority
  arp                    Internet Protocol (IP)
  bfd                    Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
  bgp                    Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
  bi-lsp                 Bi-directional lsp status and configuration
  bridge                 Bridge group commands
  ce-vlan                COS Preservation for Customer Edge VLAN
  class-map              Class map entry
  cli                    Show CLI tree of current mode
  clns                   Connectionless-Mode Network Service (CLNS)
  control-adjacency      Control Adjacency status and configuration
  control-channel        Control Channel status and configuration
  cspf                   CSPF Information
  customer               Display Customer spanning-tree
  cvlan                  Display CVLAN information
  debugging              Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
  etherchannel           LACP etherchannel
  ethernet               Layer-2
  ...
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, the CLI displays help for that keyword only.

```
> show de?
debugging  Debugging functions (see also 'undebug')
```

If you type the ? in the middle of a keyword, but the incomplete keyword matches several other keywords, OcNOS displays help for all matching keywords.

```
> show i? (CLI does not display the question mark).
interface  Interface status and configuration
ip          IP information
isis       ISIS information
```

Command Completion

The CLI can complete the spelling of a command or a parameter. Begin typing the command or parameter and then press the tab key. For example, at the CLI command prompt type `sh`:

```
> sh
```

Press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show
```

If the spelling of a command or parameter is ambiguous, the CLI displays the choices that match the abbreviation. Type `show i` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show i
interface ip          ipv6          isis
> show i
```

The CLI displays the `interface` and `ip` keywords. Type `n` to select `interface` and press the tab key. The CLI displays:

```
> show in
> show interface
```

Type `?` and the CLI displays the list of parameters for the `show interface` command.

```
> show interface
IFNAME  Interface name
|       Output modifiers
>       Output redirection
<cr>
```

The CLI displays the only parameter associated with this command, the `IFNAME` parameter.

Command Abbreviations

The CLI accepts abbreviations that uniquely identify a keyword in commands. For example:

```
> sh int xe0
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
> show interface xe0
```

Command Line Errors

Any unknown spelling causes the CLI to display the error `Unrecognized command` in response to the `?`. The CLI displays the command again as last entered.

```
> show dd?
% Unrecognized command
> show dd
```

When you press the Enter key after typing an invalid command, the CLI displays:

```
(config)#router ospf here ^
% Invalid input detected at '^' marker.
```

where the `^` points to the first character in error in the command.

If a command is incomplete, the CLI displays the following message:

```
> show
% Incomplete command.
```

Some commands are too long for the display line and can wrap mid-parameter or mid-keyword, as shown below. This does *not* cause an error and the command performs as expected:

```
area 10.10.0.18 virtual-link 10.10.0.19 authent
ication-key 57393
```

Command Negation

Many commands have a `no` form that resets a feature to its default value or disables the feature. For example:

- The `ip address` command assigns an IPv4 address to an interface
- The `no ip address` command removes an IPv4 address from an interface

Syntax Conventions

[Table P-2](#) describes the conventions used to represent command syntax in this reference.

Table P-2: Syntax conventions

Convention	Description	Example
monospaced font	Command strings entered on a command line	<code>show ip ospf</code>
lowercase	Keywords that you enter exactly as shown in the command syntax.	<code>show ip ospf</code>
UPPERCASE	See Variable Placeholders	<code>IFNAME</code>
()	Optional parameters, from which you must select one. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295>)</code>
()	Optional parameters, from which you select one or none. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>(A.B.C.D <0-4294967295>)</code>
()	Optional parameter which you can specify or omit. Do not enter the parentheses or vertical bar as part of the command.	<code>(IFNAME)</code>
{ }	Optional parameters, from which you must select one or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the braces or vertical bars as part of the command.	<code>{intra-area <1-255> inter-area <1-255> external <1-255>}</code>

Table P-2: Syntax conventions (Continued)

Convention	Description	Example
[]	Optional parameters, from which you select zero or more. Vertical bars delimit the selections. Do not enter the brackets or vertical bars as part of the command.	[<1-65535> AA:NN internet local-AS no-advertise no-export]
?	Nonrepeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a question mark can only appear once in a command string. Do not enter the question mark as part of the command.	?route-map WORD
.	Repeatable parameter. The parameter that follows a period can be repeated more than once. Do not enter the period as part of the command.	set as-path prepend .<1-65535>

Variable Placeholders

[Table P-3](#) shows the tokens used in command syntax use to represent variables for which you supply a value.

Table P-3: Variable placeholders

Token	Description
WORD	A contiguous text string (excluding spaces)
LINE	A text string, including spaces; no other parameters can follow this parameter
IFNAME	Interface name whose format varies depending on the platform; examples are: eth0, Ethernet0, ethernet0, xe0
A.B.C.D	IPv4 address
A.B.C.D/M	IPv4 address and mask/prefix
X:X::X:X	IPv6 address
X:X::X:X/M	IPv6 address and mask/prefix
HH:MM:SS	Time format
AA:NN	BGP community value
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	MAC address
<1-5> <1-65535> <0-2147483647> <0-4294967295>	Numeric range

Command Description Format

[Table P-4](#) explains the sections used to describe each command in this reference.

Table P-4: Command descriptions

Section	Description
Command Name	The name of the command, followed by what the command does and when should it be used
Command Syntax	The syntax of the command
Parameters	Parameters and options for the command
Default	The state before the command is executed
Command Mode	The mode in which the command runs; see Command Modes
Example	An example of the command being executed

Keyboard Operations

[Table P-5](#) lists the operations you can perform from the keyboard.

Table P-5: Keyboard operations

Key combination	Operation
Left arrow or Ctrl+b	Moves one character to the left. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press left arrow or Ctrl+b repeatedly to scroll toward the beginning of the line, or you can press Ctrl+a to go directly to the beginning of the line.
Right arrow or Ctrl-f	Moves one character to the right. When a command extends beyond a single line, you can press right arrow or Ctrl+f repeatedly to scroll toward the end of the line, or you can press Ctrl+e to go directly to the end of the line.
Esc, b	Moves back one word
Esc, f	Moves forward one word
Ctrl+e	Moves to end of the line
Ctrl+a	Moves to the beginning of the line
Ctrl+u	Deletes the line
Ctrl+w	Deletes from the cursor to the previous whitespace
Alt+d	Deletes the current word
Ctrl+k	Deletes from the cursor to the end of line
Ctrl+y	Pastes text previously deleted with Ctrl+k, Alt+d, Ctrl+w, or Ctrl+u at the cursor

Table P-5: Keyboard operations (Continued)

Key combination	Operation
Ctrl+t	Transposes the current character with the previous character
Ctrl+c	Ignores the current line and redisplay the command prompt
Ctrl+z	Ends configuration mode and returns to exec mode
Ctrl+l	Clears the screen
Up Arrow or Ctrl+p	Scroll backward through command history
Down Arrow or Ctrl+n	Scroll forward through command history

Show Command Modifiers

You can use two tokens to modify the output of a `show` command. Enter a question mark to display these tokens:

```
# show users ?
| Output modifiers
> Output redirection
```

You can type the | (vertical bar character) to use output modifiers. For example:

```
> show rsvp | ?
begin      Begin with the line that matches
exclude    Exclude lines that match
include    Include lines that match
last       Last few lines
redirect   Redirect output
```

Begin Modifier

The `begin` modifier displays the output beginning with the first line that contains the input string (everything typed after the `begin` keyword). For example:

```
# show running-config | begin xe1
...skipping
interface xe1
  ipv6 address fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
!
interface xe2
  ipv6 address fe80::20d:56ff:fe96:725a/64
!
line con 0
  login
!
end
```

You can specify a regular expression after the `begin` keyword. This example begins the output at a line with either “xe2” or “xe4”:

```
# show running-config | begin xe[3-4]

...skipping
```



```
interface xe3
 shutdown
!
interface xe4
 shutdown
!
interface svlan0.1
 no shutdown
!
route-map myroute permit 3
!
route-map mymap1 permit 10
!
route-map rmap1 permit 3
!
line con 0
 login
line vty 0 4
 login
!
end
```

Include Modifier

The `include` modifier includes only those lines of output that contain the input string. In the output below, all lines containing the word “input” are included:

```
# show interface xe1 | include input
input packets 80434552, bytes 2147483647, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 1, missed 0
```

You can specify a regular expression after the `include` keyword. This examples includes all lines with “input” or “output”:

```
#show interface xe0 | include (in|out)put
input packets 597058, bytes 338081476, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
output packets 613147, bytes 126055987, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
```

Exclude Modifier

The `exclude` modifier excludes all lines of output that contain the input string. In the following output example, all lines containing the word “input” are excluded:

```
# show interface xe1 | exclude input
Interface xe1
Scope: both
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0004.75e6.5393
index 3 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
VRF Binding: Not bound
Administrative Group(s): None
DSTE Bandwidth Constraint Mode is MAM
inet6 fe80::204:75ff:fee6:5393/64
output packets 4438, bytes 394940, dropped 0
output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
collisions 0
```

You can specify a regular expression after the `exclude` keyword. This example excludes lines with “output” or “input”:

```
# show interface xe0 | exclude (in|out)put
Interface xe0
Scope: both
Hardware is Ethernet   Current HW addr: 001b.2139.6c4a
Physical:001b.2139.6c4a Logical:(not set)
index 2 metric 1 mtu 1500 duplex-full arp ageing timeout 3000
<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
VRF Binding: Not bound
Bandwidth 100m
DHCP client is disabled.
inet 10.1.2.173/24 broadcast 10.1.2.255
VRRP Master of :   VRRP is not configured on this interface.
inet6 fe80::21b:21ff:fe39:6c4a/64
collisions 0
```

Redirect Modifier

The `redirect` modifier writes the output into a file. The output is not displayed.

```
# show cli history | redirect /var/frame.txt
```

The output redirection token (`>`) does the same thing:

```
# show cli history >/var/frame.txt
```

Last Modifier

The `last` modifier displays the output of last few number of lines (As per the user input). The last number ranges from 1 to 9999.

For example:

```
#show running-config | last 10
```

String Parameters

The restrictions in [Table P-6](#) apply for all string parameters used in OcNOS commands, unless some other restrictions are noted for a particular command.

Table P-6: String parameter restrictions

Restriction	Description
Input length	1965 characters or less
Restricted special characters	"?", ",", ">", " ", and "=" The " " character is allowed only for the <code>description</code> command in interface mode.

Command Modes

Commands are grouped into modes arranged in a hierarchy. Each mode has its own set of commands. [Table P-7](#) lists the command modes common to all protocols.

Table P-7: Common command modes

Name	Description
Executive mode	Also called <i>view</i> mode, this is the first mode to appear after you start the CLI. It is a base mode from where you can perform basic commands such as <code>show</code> , <code>exit</code> , <code>quit</code> , <code>help</code> , and <code>enable</code> .
Privileged executive mode	Also called <i>enable</i> mode, in this mode you can run additional basic commands such as <code>debug</code> , <code>write</code> , and <code>show</code> .
Configure mode	Also called <i>configure terminal</i> mode, in this mode you can run configuration commands and go into other modes such as interface, router, route map, key chain, and address family. Configure mode is single user. Only one user at a time can be in configure mode.
Interface mode	In this mode you can configure protocol-specific settings for a particular interface. Any setting you configure in this mode overrides a setting configured in router mode.
Router mode	This mode is used to configure router-specific settings for a protocol such as BGP or OSPF.

Command Mode Tree

The diagram below shows the common command mode hierarchy.

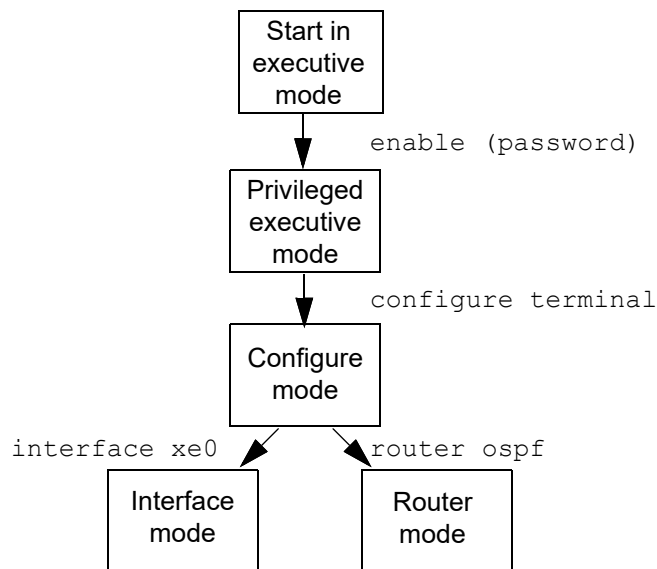


Figure P-1: Common command modes

To change modes:

1. Enter privileged executive mode by entering `enable` in Executive mode.
2. Enter configure mode by entering `configure terminal` in Privileged Executive mode.

The example below shows moving from executive mode to privileged executive mode to configure mode and finally to router mode:

```
> enable mypassword
# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
(config)# router ospf
(config-router)#
```

Note: Each protocol can have modes in addition to the common command modes. See the command reference for the respective protocol for details.

Transaction-based Command-line Interface

The OcNOS command line interface is transaction based:

- Any changes done in configure mode are stored in a separate *candidate* configuration that you can view with the `show transaction current` command.
- When a configuration is complete, apply the candidate configuration to the running configuration with the `commit` command.
- If a `commit` fails, no configuration is applied as the entire transaction is considered failed. You can continue to change the candidate configuration and then retry the `commit`.
- Discard the candidate configuration with the `abort transaction` command.
- Check the last aborted transaction with the `show transaction last-aborted` command.
- Multiple configurations cannot be removed with a single `commit`. You must remove each configuration followed by a `commit`.

Note: All commands MUST be executed only in the default CML shell (`cmlsh`). If you log in as root and start `imish`, then the system configurations will go out of sync. The `imish` shell is not supported and should not be started manually.

Virtual Extensible LAN Configuration Guide

CHAPTER 1 Overview

This chapter provides an overview of Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) and its implementation with OcNOS. VXLAN creates LAN segments using a MAC in IP encapsulation. The encapsulation carries the original L2 frame received from a host to the destination in another server using IP tunnels. The endpoints of the virtualized tunnel formed using VXLAN are called VTEPs (VXLAN Tunnel EndPoints). This technology allows the network to support several tenants with minimum changes in the network. The VTEPs carry tenant data in L3 tunnels over the network. The tenant data is not used in routing or switching. This aids in tenant machine movement and allows the tenants to have the same IP or MAC addresses on end devices, hosts/VM's.

OcNOS supports VXLAN IPv4 tunnels, but both IPv4 and IPv6 hosts are supported.

Note: To configure VXLAN mapping to access ports, use one of the following two methods:

- [Enable NVO access-if mode on a physical interface](#): This method is supported in the Qumran1 series platforms.
- [Activate access-if-evpn mode on an L2 sub-interface](#): This method is supported in both Qumran1 and Qumran2 series platforms.
- Due to the BCM limitation on 9600-56DX boards, if TWAMP and VXLAN are used simultaneously, the hardware profile for NVO VXLAN should be configured last.

Terminology

Terms related to VXLAN configuration are defined in the table below.

IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
PIM	Protocol Independent Multicast
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network
VM	Virtual Machine
VNI	VXLAN Network Identifier (or VXLAN Segment ID)
VTEP	VXLAN Tunnel End Point. An entity that originates and/or terminates VXLAN tunnels
VXLAN	Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network
VXLAN Segment	VXLAN Layer 2 overlay network over which VMs communicate
VXLAN Gateway	An entity that forwards traffic between VXLANs

VXLAN Architecture

VXLAN runs over the existing networking infrastructure. It provides a means to “stretch” a Layer 2 network. In short, VXLAN is a Layer 2 overlay scheme on a Layer 3 network.

Each overlay is termed as a VXLAN segment. Only VMs within the same VXLAN segment can communicate with each other. Each VXLAN segment is identified through a 24-bit segment ID termed the “VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI)”. This allows up to 16 million VXLAN segments to coexist within the same administrative domain.

VNI identifies the scope of the inner MAC frame originated by the individual VM. Hence, we can have overlapping MAC addresses across segments but never have traffic “cross over” since the traffic is isolated using the VNI. The VNI is in an outer header that encapsulates the inner MAC frame originated by the VM.

Any packets (including ARP-ND) that are uplifted to the VXLAN CPU queue from any port are rate limited to 500 packets/second. This is done to protect the system and CPU during an ARP storm.

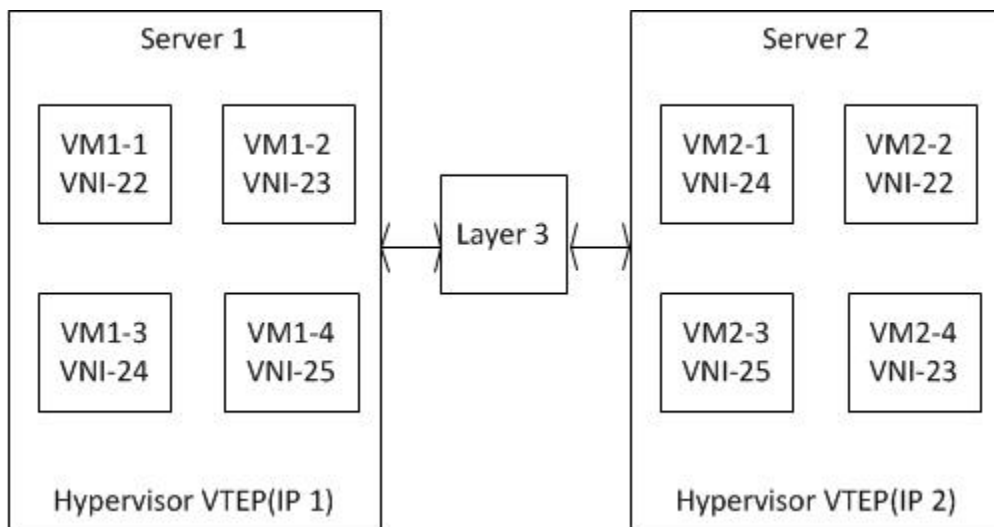


Figure 1-1: VXLAN Deployment - VTEPs across a Layer 3 Network

CHAPTER 2 VxLAN Unicast Configuration

This chapter contains basic Static-VxLAN unicast configuration examples.

Port Mapping

In this example each VTEP (VTEP1 and VTEP2) is a multilayer switch where xe2 is an access port while xe1 is network port.

After we start sending a packet (say untagged ipv4 packet) from VM1, it hits the VTEP1,VTEP1 does encapsulation based on the VNID configured and send it on xe1. Now the packet reaches VTEP2 and it does decapsulation of the packet. Now based on VNID packet is sent out on access port and it reaches destination VM, VM2.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 2-2](#)

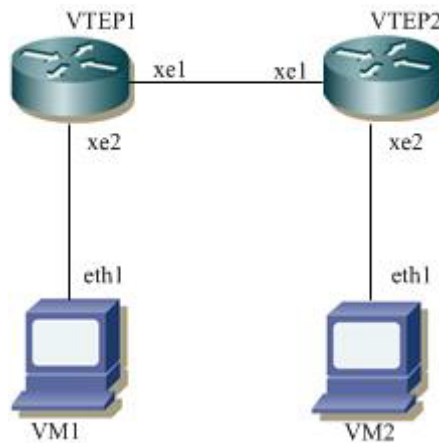


Figure 2-2: VxLAN unicast

VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1

VxLAN Unicast Configuration

(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip route 2.2.2.2/32 5.5.5.4	Configure static route
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#interface Tunnel 2	Specify the interface (Tunnel2)to be configured and Enter interface mode
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VxLAN
(config-if)#tunnel source 1.1.1.1	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1
(config-if)#tunnel destination 2.2.2.2	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel2	Map the tunnel 2 with VNID 2
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit the nvo mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2 10	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map the VNID 2 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)# arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the nvo access-if mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

VTEP2

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.4/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#ip route 1.1.1.1/32 5.5.5.2	Configure static route

(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#interface tunnel 2	Specify the interface (Tunnel2)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VxLAN
(config-if)#tunnel source 2.2.2.2	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
(config-if)#tunnel destination 1.1.1.1	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config-if)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel2	Map the tunnel 4 with VNID 2
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit the nvo mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2 10	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map the VNID 100 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)# arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the nvo access-if mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

Validation

VTEP1

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:04:59	00:04:59

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface Type	VlanId Status	In-VlanId MAC move	Mac-Addr AccessPort	VTEP-Ip/ESI Desc
100	xe2	10	----	903c.b393.e001	1.1.1.1
	Dynamic	Local	-----	0	-----

Total number of entries are : 1

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

=====

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	Vlan
-Range	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr				

=====

100	----	L2	NW	----	----		----
----	1.1.1.1		2.2.2.2				
100	----	--	AC	xe2	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----	----	----	----			10

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner	Vlan			Admin	Link
		vlan	Range	Ifindex	Vnid	status	status

xe2	10	---	---	500000	100	up	up
-----	----	-----	-----	--------	-----	----	----

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#

VTEP1#

=====

=====

VTEP2#

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:05:30	00:05:30

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	In-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	MAC move	AccessPort	Desc	
100	xe2	10	----	0018.2359.69b7	2.2.2.2
	Dynamic Local	-----	0	-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	Vlan
-Range	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr				
100	----	L2	NW	----	----		----
----	2.2.2.2		1.1.1.1				
100	----	--	AC	xe2	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----	----		----			10

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner	Vlan	Admin	Link
		vlan	Range	status	status
			Ifindex	Vnid	
xe2	10	---	---	500000	100
				up	up

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#

```
=====
=====  
  
host-1#ping 10.10.10.2  
Press CTRL+C to exit  
PING 10.10.10.2 (10.10.10.2) 56(84) bytes of data.  
64 bytes from 10.10.10.2: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.392 ms  
  
--- 10.10.10.2 ping statistics ---  
1 packets transmitted, 1 received, 0% packet loss, time 0ms  
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.392/0.392/0.392/0.000 ms  
  
7015-Host#ping 10.10.10.1  
Press CTRL+C to exit  
PING 10.10.10.1 (10.10.10.1) 56(84) bytes of data.  
64 bytes from 10.10.10.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.704 ms  
64 bytes from 10.10.10.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.259 ms
```

Intermediate Non-VxLAN Router

This example is same as port mapping but we have an intermediate non VxLAN router. It does forwarding based on IP header.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 2-3](#)

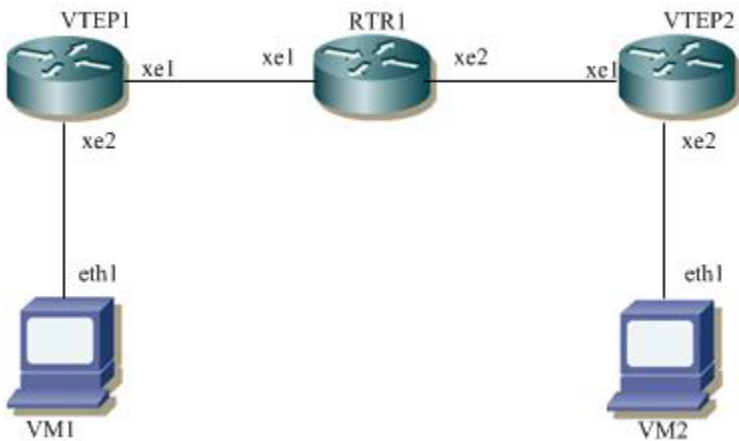


Figure 2-3: VxLAN unicast

VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter the configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown

<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe1</code>	Enter the configure mode.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.4/24</code>	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
<code>(config-if)#no shutdown</code>	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#ip route 3.3.3.0/24 2.2.2.1</code>	Configuring static route
<code>(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable</code>	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep.
<code>(config)#interface tunnel 4</code>	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
<code>(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan</code>	Assign this tunnel mode as VxLAN.
<code>(config-if)#tunnel source 2.2.2.4</code>	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
<code>(config-if)#tunnel destination 3.3.3.4</code>	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 3</code>	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4</code>	Map the tunnel 4 with this VNID
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.aaaa remote-vtep-ip 3.3.3.4</code>	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2</code>	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3</code>	Map the VNID 2 to access-port xe2
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit NVO access-interface mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

RTR1

<code>(config)#interface xe1</code>	Enter the configure mode.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.1/24</code>	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
<code>(config-if)#no shutdown</code>	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe2</code>	Enter the configure mode.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.1/24</code>	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
<code>(config-if)#no shutdown</code>	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

VTEP2

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter the configure mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe2</code>	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter the configure mode.
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.4/24	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation with the no shutdown
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#ip route 2.2.2.0/24 3.3.3.1	Configuring static route
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep.
(config)#interface tunnel 4	Specify the interface (Tunnel4)to be configured and Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#tunnel mode vxlan	Assign this tunnel mode as VxLAN.
(config-if)#tunnel source 3.3.3.4	Configure the source IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP1.
(config-if)#tunnel destination 2.2.2.4	Configure the destination IP of this tunnel as an IP address which is configured on the interface xe1 of VTEP2.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter the nvo mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan map-network tunnel Tunnel4	Map the tunnel 4 with this VNID
(config-nvo)#vxlan static-entry host-mac 0000.0000.bbbb remote-vtep-ip 2.2.2.4	Configure a static entry for remote VM with MAC address and IP address.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe2	Map the access port xe2 of this VTEP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3	Map the VNID 3 to access-port xe2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit the NVO access interface mode
(config)#commit	Perform commit operation for the changes to take effect.

Validation

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.4	3.3.3.4	Installed	00:37:56	00:37:56
Total number of entries are 1				

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
```

```
VxLAN Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
```

```
AC - Access Port
```

```
(u) - Untagged
```

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
----------------	----------------------	----------------------	------	-----------	-----	------	-----

3	----	L2	NW	----	-----		----
--	2.2.2.4	3.3.3.4					
3	----	--	AC	xe2	---	Single Homed Port	---
----	----	----					

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
--------------	-----------	------------------	--------------	----------------------------	-------------

3	----	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	3.3.3.4
Static Remote		-----			
3	xe2	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	
Local	-----		-----		Dynamic

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
=====
=====
```

VNID Type	Interface	VlanId Status	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr AccessPortDesc	VTEP-Ip/ESI
--------------	-----------	------------------	--------------	----------------------------	-------------

3	----	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	3.3.3.4
Static Remote		-----			
3	xe2	----	----	0000.0000.bbbb	
Local	-----		-----		Dynamic

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Unicast Configuration

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination           Status           Up/Down           Update
=====
3.3.3.4          2.2.2.4              Installed        00:34:02          00:34:02
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VNID   VNI-Name   VNI-Type Type Interface      ESI                               VLAN DF-
Status Src-Addr   Dst-Addr
-----
3      ----      L2      NW      ----
--      3.3.3.4      2.2.2.4
3      ----      --      AC      xe1
--      ----      ----
Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
=====
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
=====
VNID   Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
3      xe1        ----   ----          0000.0000.aaaa      Dynamic
Local  -----
3      ----      ----   ----          0000.0000.bbbb 2.2.2.4
Static Remote  -----
Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table vnid 3
=====
=====
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
=====
VNID   Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
```

3	xe1	----	----	0000.0000.aaaa	Dynamic
Local		-----		-----	
3		----	----	0000.0000.bbbb 2.2.2.4	
Static Remote		-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

CHAPTER 3 VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

This section provides basic VXLAN-EVPN configuration examples.

Virtual eXtended LAN (VXLAN) creates LAN segments using MAC-in-IP encapsulation. The encapsulation carries the original L2 frame received from a host to the destination in another host using IP tunnels. The endpoints of the virtualized tunnel formed using VXLAN are called VXLAN Tunnel End Points (VTEPs). VTEPs carry tenant data in L3 tunnels over the network, allowing the network to support multiple tenants. The tenant data is not used in routing or switching, aiding tenant machine movement and allowing tenants to use the same IP/MAC addresses.

In VXLAN, BGP-MP carries crucial information about the VM to reach the VTEP.

MAC VRF supports both manual RT and auto RT modes.

Note: For port-channel/static-channel interfaces, storm control applies to each member port. For example, if interface eth1 and interface eth2 are part of port-channel po1 with storm control set to 2 Mbps for broadcast traffic, then the storm control settings will apply to each member port, rate limiting broadcast traffic to 2 Mbps per port.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 3-4](#).

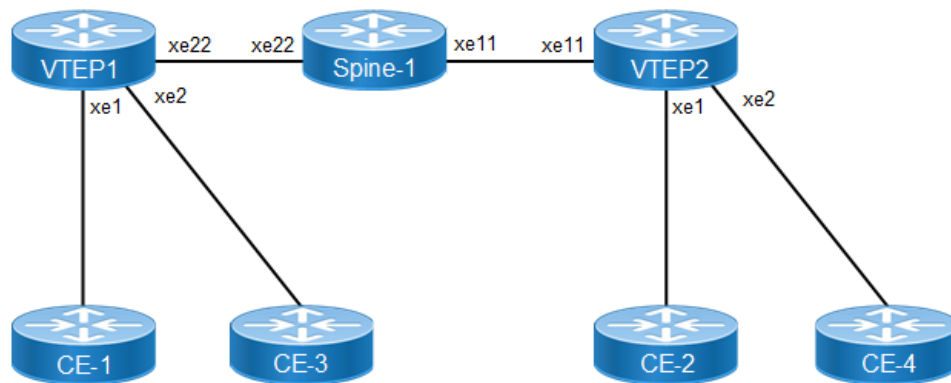


Figure 3-4: VXLAN EVPN

VTEP1

Enable NVO access-if mode on a physical interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as a switch port.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switch port.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.1111.1111.1111.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_200	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_200.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:2	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both evpn-auto- rt	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Define the routing process. The number 1 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id for this BGP process.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP2), and 1 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update- source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit the address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VXLAN.

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2	Configure access-port xe1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VNID 100 to access-port xe1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_200	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_200
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 3	Configure access-port xe2 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200	Map VNID 200 to access-port xe2.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

Activate access-if-evpn mode on an L2 sub-interface

(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport	Create L2 subinterface xe1.1
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure encapsulation dot1q with vlan-id 2
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access-if-evpn mode
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 100	Map vnid 100 to access interface xe1.1
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exit access-if-evpn mode
(config)#interface xe2.1 switchport	Create L2 subinterface xe2.1
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3	Configure encapsulation dot1q with vlan-id 3
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access-if-evpn mode
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 200	Map vnid 200 to access interface xe2.1
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exit access-if-evpn mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations

Spine-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.

(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.3333.3333.3333.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe22	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

VTEP2

Enable NVO access-if mode on a physical interface

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.

(config-router)#net 49.0001.2222.2222.2222.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe11	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_200	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_200.
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:2	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both evpn-auto-rt	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Define the routing process. The number 1 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP1), and 1 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VXLAN.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2	Configure access-port xe1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VNID 100 to access-port xe1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.

(config)#nvo vxlan id 200 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_200	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with vrf_evpn_200.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 3	Configure access-port xe2 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200	Map VNID 200 to access-port xe2.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

Activate access-if-evpn mode on an L2 sub-interface

(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport	Create L2 subinterface xe1.1
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 2	Configure encapsulation dot1q with vlan-id 2
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access-if-evpn mode
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 100	Map vnid 100 to access interface xe1.1
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exit access-if-evpn mode
(config)#interface xe2.1 switchport	Create L2 subinterface xe2.1
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 3	Configure encapsulation dot1q with vlan-id 3
(config-if)#access-if-evpn	Enter access-if-evpn mode
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 200	Map vnid 200 to access interface xe2.1
(config-acc-if-evpn)#exit	Exit access-if-evpn mode
(config-if)#commit	Commit the configurations

Validation

CE1 and CE2 have hosts configured with MAC addresses, IP addresses, and VLAN identifiers as shown below.

		VLAN	IP Address	Mac Address
VTEP1	CE-1	2	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab
VTEP2	CE-2	2	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd
VTEP1	CE-1	3	13.13.13.10	0000:0b60:25f2
VTEP2	CE-2	3	13.13.13.20	0000:0b60:25f3

Perform a tagged ping of VLAN 2 from CE1 to CE2 and vice-versa. Also perform a tagged ping of VLAN 3 from CE1 to CE2 and vice-versa.

VTEP Tunnel Status

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				

```

1.1.1.1          2.2.2.2          Installed      00:05:53      00:05:53
Total number of entries are 1

```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:05:46	00:05:46

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP ARP Cache

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

```
ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Local	246
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Remote	-----
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Remote	-----
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Local	246

Total number of entries are 4

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

```
ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Remote	-----
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Local	257
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Remote	-----
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Local	257

Total number of entries are 4

VTEP MAC Tables

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
```

```
VxLAN MAC Entries
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type
Status	AccessPortDesc					

VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

```
100      ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.cdcd      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote  -----
100      xe1      2      ----      0000.0000.abab      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local   -----
200      xe2      3      ----      0000.0b60.25f2      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local   -----
200      ----      ----      ----      0000.0b60.25f3      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote  -----
Total number of entries are : 4
```

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
                        VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID   Interface  VlanId   Inner-VlanId   Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI    Type
Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
100     xe1      2      ----      0000.0000.cdcd      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Local   -----
100     ----      ----      ----      0000.0000.abab      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote  -----
200     ----      ----      ----      0000.0b60.25f2      1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote  -----
200     xe2      3      ----      0000.0b60.25f3      2.2.2.2
Dynamic Local   -----
Total number of entries are : 4
```

MAC VRF Manual RT

```
VTEP1#show mac vrf vrf_evpn_100
VRF vrf_evpn_100, FIB ID 4098
  Router ID is not set
Interfaces:
VRF vrf_evpn_100; default RD 1.1.1.1:1
  RT:100:1
Import VPN route-target communities
  RT:100:1
No import route-map
No export route-map
VPNv4 label allocation mode: per-vrf
VPNv6 label allocation mode: per-vrf
import-vnid: 100
export-vnid: 100
```

MAC VRF Auto RT

```
VTEP1#show mac vrf vrf_evpn_200
VRF vrf_evpn_200, FIB ID 4098
  Router ID is not set
Interfaces:
VRF vrf_evpn_200; default RD 1.1.1.1:2
```

```

Evpn Auto RT:1:268435856
Evpn Auto RT:1:268435656
Import VPN route-target communities
Evpn Auto RT:1:268435856
Evpn Auto RT:1:268435656
No import route-map
No export route-map
VPNv4 label allocation mode: per-vrf
VPNv6 label allocation mode: per-vrf
import-vnid: 200
export-vnid: 200

```

Access IF EVPN Mode on L2 Sub-interface

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

VXLAN MAC Entries						
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type
Status	AccessPortDesc					
100	----		----	----	0000.0000.cdcd	2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	-----			
100	xe1.1		2	----	0000.0000.abab	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local	-----	-----	-----			
200	xe2.1		3	----	0000.0b60.25f2	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local	-----	-----	-----			
200	----		----	----	0000.0b60.25f3	2.2.2.2
Dynamic Remote	-----	-----	-----			
Total number of entries are : 4						

VTEP MAC-IP BGP EVPN Entries

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf_evpn_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
1.1.1.1	--				
0	200	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0
1.1.1.1	--				

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID	Nexthop
GW-Type						
0	100	0000:0000:cdcd	12.12.12.20	100		0
2.2.2.2	--					
0	200	0000:0b60:25f3	13.13.13.20	200		0
2.2.2.2	--					

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
ESI          Eth-Tag   Mac-Address      IP-Address      VNID      L3VNID
Nexthop      GW-Type
0            100       0000:0000:abab   12.12.12.10    100       0
1.1.1.1      --
0            200       0000:0b60:25f2   13.13.13.10    200       0
1.1.1.1      --

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[vrf_evpn_100]:
ESI          Eth-Tag   Mac-Address      IP-Address      VNID      L3VNID
Nexthop      GW-Type
0            100       0000:0000:cdcd   12.12.12.20    100       0
2.2.2.2      --
0            100       0000:0b60:25f2   13.13.13.10    100       0
2.2.2.2      --
```

LAG as Access Port with ECMP on the Network Side

This section contains basic VXLAN EVPN configuration with LAG as an access port and ECMP on the network side.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 3-5](#).

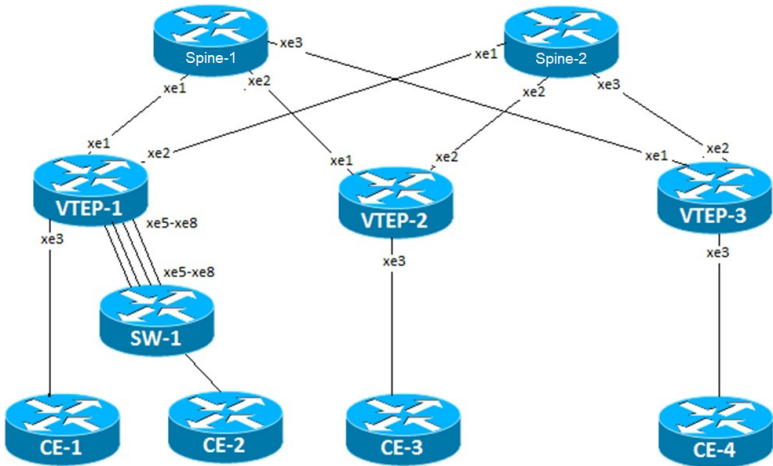


Figure 3-5: VXLAN EVPN with LAG and ECMP

SW-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
(config-vlan)#vlan 2 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 2 and associate with bridge 1
(config-vlan)#vlan 3 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 3 and associate with bridge 1
(config-vlan)#exit	Exit from the vlan database
(config)#in xe41	Enter interface mode

<code>(config-if)#no shutdown</code>	Make interface admin up
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#bridge-group 1</code>	Associate the Interface with bridge-group.
<code>(config-if)#switchport mode trunk</code>	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2</code>	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
<code>(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3</code>	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface po1</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#in xe29</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active</code>	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#in xe30</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active</code>	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#in xe31</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active</code>	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#in xe32</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Set the interface as Layer2 port
<code>(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active</code>	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config-if)#inter po1</code>	Enter interface mode
<code>(config-if)#bridge-group 1</code>	Associate the Interface with bridge-group.
<code>(config-if)#switchport mode trunk</code>	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode
<code>(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2</code>	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
<code>(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3</code>	Configure the VLANs that should be allowed through this interface
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the configurations

VTEP-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface po1	Create interface po1
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Configure the interface to be part of port channel 1
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.

(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.1111.1111.1111.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named <code>vrf_evpn_100</code> .
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number 65535 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id for this BGP process.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP2), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)# neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source 1.1.1.1	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP2 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP3 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-adress-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VXLAN.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.

VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 2	Configure access-port po1 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port po1.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3	Configure access-port po1 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

Spine-1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.12/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.4444.4444.4444.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

Spine-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 13.13.13.13/32 secondary	Set an IP address on the interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.

VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.3/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.5555.5555.5555.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

VTEP-2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode
(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation

(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface xe3.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.2222.2222.2222.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number 65535 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP1), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source 2.2.2.2	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP1 in the EVPN address family.

VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP3 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-adress-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VXLAN.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf evpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf evpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit-adress-family	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

VTEP-3

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.0/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe1.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.2/31	Configure IP address on the interface xe2.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.

(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the loopback interface.
(config-if)#no shutdown	Bring the interface into operation
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router isis ABC	Create an IS-IS routing instance (ABC).
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-router)#net 49.0001.3333.3333.3333.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode.
(config-if)#ip router isis ABC	Enable IS-IS routing on an interface for area 49 (ABC).
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf_evpn_100	Configure a new VRF named vrf_evpn_100.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 100:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF mode.
(config)#router bgp 65535	Define the routing process. The number 65535 specifies the AS number of VTEP1.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 1.1.1.1 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP1), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 3.3.3.3	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 65535	Define BGP neighbor: 2.2.2.2 is the IP address of the neighbor (VTEP3), and 65535 is the neighbor's AS number.
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 3.3.3.3	Define BGP neighbor: 3.3.3.3 is the peer interface.
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Configure address-family L2VPN EVPN.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP1 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the neighbor at VTEP2 in the EVPN address family.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VXLAN.

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VXLAN globally on this VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Assign a global IP to the VTEP.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100001 ingress-replication	Configure a VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_vpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_vpn_100.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 2	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100001	Map VNID 100001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit-address-family	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200001 ingress-replication	Configure second VNID on this VTEP and enter NVO mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf_vpn_100	Configure host-reachability-protocol as BGP-EVPN and associate the VNID with VRF vrf_vpn_100
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit NVO mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 3	Configure access-port xe3 and map vlan 3
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 200001	Map VNID 200001 to access-port xe3.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit NVO access-if mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the configurations

Validation

CE1, CE2, CE3, and CE4 have hosts configured with MAC addresses, IP addresses, and VLAN identifiers as shown below.

		VLAN	IP Address	MAC Address
VTEP1	CE-1	2	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.aaaa
VTEP1	CE-2	2	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.bbbb
VTEP2	CE-3	2	12.12.12.30	0000.0000.cccc
VTEP3	CE-4	2	12.12.12.40	0000.0000.dddd
VTEP1	CE-1	3	14.14.14.10	0000.058e.2181
VTEP1	CE-2	3	14.14.14.20	0000.058e.2182
VTEP2	CE-3	3	14.14.14.30	0000.058e.2183
VTEP3	CE-4	3	14.14.14.40	0000.058e.2184

Perform a tagged ping of VLAN 2 from CE1 to CE2,CE3 and CE4 and vice-versa. Also perform a tagged ping of VLAN 3 from CE1 to CE2, CE3 and CE4 and vice-versa.

VTEP Tunnel Status

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:20	01:25:20
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:35:19	01:35:19
Total number of entries are 2				

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:35:42	01:35:42
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:25:43	01:25:43
Total number of entries are 2				

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:25:35	01:25:35
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:25:35	01:25:35
Total number of entries are 2				

VTEP ARP Tables

VTEP-1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Local	246	2
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Local	246	2
Total number of entries are 4					

VTEP-2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

ARP Timeout : 300 sec Random-Jitter-Max : 640

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
200	13.13.13.10	0000.0b60.25f2	Dynamic Remote	-----	
200	13.13.13.20	0000.0b60.25f3	Dynamic Local	257	2
100	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.abab	Dynamic Remote	-----	
100	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.cdcd	Dynamic Local	257	2
Total number of entries are 4					

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====					
VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left

100001	12.12.12.30	0000.0000.cccc	Dynamic Remote	----	
100001	12.12.12.10	0000.0000.aaaa	Dynamic Remote	----	
100001	12.12.12.20	0000.0000.bbbb	Dynamic Remote	----	
100001	12.12.12.40	0000.0000.dddd	Dynamic Local	----	
200001	14.14.14.20	0000.058e.2182	Dynamic Remote	----	
200001	14.14.14.10	0000.058e.2181	Dynamic Remote	----	
200001	14.14.14.40	0000.058e.2184	Dynamic Local	----	
200001	14.14.14.30	0000.058e.2183	Dynamic Remote	----	
Total number of entries are 8					
VTEP3#					

VTEP MAC Tables

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====					
VxLAN MAC Entries					
=====					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
	Type		Status		AccessPortDesc

1	xe1/1	1000	2000	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Local		-----	-----	
1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9397	34.34.34.0
	Dynamic Remote		-----	-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====					
VxLAN MAC Entries					
=====					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
	Type		Status		AccessPortDesc

1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Remote		-----	-----	
1	xe1/1	1000	2000	0000.339a.9397	34.34.34.0

Dynamic Local -----

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP MAC-IP BGP EVPN Entries

VTEP-1#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf_evpn_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
1.1.1.1	--				
0	200	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0
1.1.1.1	--				

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID	Nexthop
GW-Type						
0	100	0000:0000:cdcd	12.12.12.20	100		0
2.2.2.2	--					
0	200	0000:0b60:25f3	13.13.13.20	200		0
2.2.2.2	--					

VTEP-2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:abab	12.12.12.10	100	0
1.1.1.1	--				
0	200	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	200	0
1.1.1.1	--				

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[vrf_evpn_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address	VNID	L3VNID
Nexthop	GW-Type				
0	100	0000:0000:cdcd	12.12.12.20	100	0
2.2.2.2	--				
0	100	0000:0b60:25f2	13.13.13.10	100	0
2.2.2.2	--				

VTEP-3#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf_evpn_100]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	Mac-Address	IP-Address
VNID	L3VNID	Nexthop	GW-Type
0		100001	0000:0000:dddd --
100001	0	3.3.3.3	--
0		100001	0000:0000:dddd 12.12.12.40
100001	0	3.3.3.3	--
0		200001	0000:058e:2184 --
200001	0	3.3.3.3	--

VXLAN-EVPN Configuration

```
0          200001      0000:058e:2184 14.14.14.40
200001    0          3.3.3.3      --
```

RD[1.1.1.1:1]

ESI VNID	L3VNID	Eth-Tag Nexthop	Mac-Address GW-Type	IP-Address
0		100001	0000:0000:aaaa	--
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:aaaa	12.12.12.10
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:bbbb	--
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:bbbb	12.12.12.20
100001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:cccc	--
100001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		100001	0000:0000:cccc	12.12.12.30
100001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2181	--
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2181	14.14.14.10
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2182	--
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2182	14.14.14.20
200001	0	1.1.1.1	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2183	--
200001	0	2.2.2.2	--	
0		200001	0000:058e:2183	14.14.14.30
200001	0	2.2.2.2	--	

CHAPTER 4 VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure VxLAN EVPN Ethernet Virtual Circuit (EVC) which embeds the functionality of EVPN-VxLAN access ports to allow EVC frames across VTEPs. With this configuration, customers in the same VLAN can communicate even they are placed across distributed data centers.

Overview

An EVC represents a logical relationship between Ethernet User Network Interface (UNI) in a provider-based Ethernet service. An EVC represents the service offered and is carried through the provider network. Each EVC is configured by a unique name across the provider network.

An EVC is an end-to-end representation of a single instance of a Layer 2 service that a service provider offers. An EVC embodies the different parameters based on which the service is offered. EVC prevents data transfer between sites that are not part of the same EVC.

EVC is an A-Z circuit that enables you to pass customer VLANs from one port on a node to another port on another node in the network. EVC represents a Carrier Ethernet service and is an entity that provides end-to-end connection between two or more customer end points.

Topology

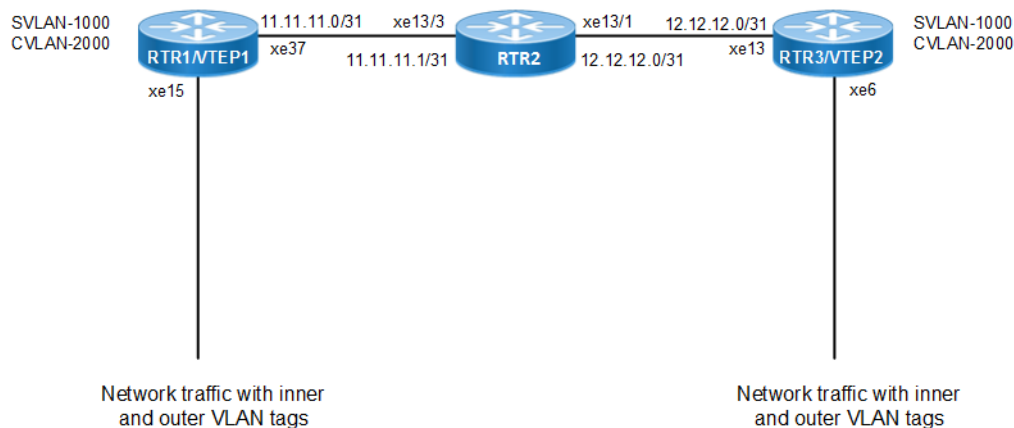


Figure 4-6: VxLAN EVPN EVC

Configuration

RTR1/VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 33.33.33.0/31 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.

VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#mac vrf vrf1</code>	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into VRF mode
<code>(config-vrf)# rd 100:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)# route-target export 200:11</code>	Assign route-target value for export
<code>(config-vrf)# route-target import 400:11</code>	Assign route-target value for import
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit VRF configuration mode
<code>(config)#interface xe37</code>	Enter interface mode for xe37
<code>(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.0/31</code>	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe15</code>	Enter interface mode for xe15
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Make it L2 interface
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#router bgp 100</code>	Enter BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)# bgp router-id 1.1.1.1</code>	Assign BGP router ID
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 remote-as 200</code>	Specify a neighbor router with peer IP address and remote-as defined
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 fall-over bfd</code>	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast</code>	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family
<code>(config-router-af)#network 33.33.33.0/31</code>	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit ipv4 unicast address family mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn</code>	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 11.11.11.1 activate</code>	Activate the peer into address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit l2vpn address family mode
<code>(config-router)#exit</code>	Exit BGP router mode
<code>(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable</code>	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
<code>(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable</code>	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 33.33.33.0</code>	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1</code>	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit VxLAN tenant mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000 inner-vlan 2000</code>	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit VxLAN access-interface mode

<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
<code>(config)#exit</code>	Exit configuration mode

RTR2

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe13/3</code>	Enter interface mode for xe13/3
<code>(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.1/31</code>	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe13/1</code>	Enter interface mode for xe13/1
<code>(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.1/31</code>	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode
<code>(config)#router bgp 200</code>	Enter BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2</code>	Assign BGP router ID
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 remote-as 100</code>	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 fall-over bfd</code>	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 remote-as 300</code>	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 fall-over bfd</code>	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
<code>(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn</code>	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 11.11.11.0 activate</code>	Activate the peer into address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 12.12.12.0 activate</code>	Activate the peer into address family mode
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit l2vpn address family mode
<code>(config-router)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
<code>(config-router)#exit</code>	Exit BGP router mode

RTR3/VTEP2

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#interface lo</code>	Enter interface mode for loopback.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 34.34.34.0/31 secondary</code>	Assign secondary IP address.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#mac vrf vrf1</code>	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode
<code>(config-vrf)#rd 300:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)#route-target export 400:11</code>	Assign route-target value for export
<code>(config-vrf)#route-target import 200:11</code>	Assign route-target value for import

VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

(config-vrf)#exit	Exit vrf configuration mode
(config)#interface xe13	Enter interface mode for xe13
(config-if)#ip address 12.12.12.0/31	Assign IP address in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode for xe6
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 300	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)# bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 remote-as 200	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 fall-over bfd	Configure single-hop BFD session for its BGP peer
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 34.34.34.0/31	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 12.12.12.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit VxLAN tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 1000 inner-vlan 2000	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VxLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

Validation

Retaining SVLAN and CVLAN tags across Data Centers

RTR1/VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show running-config nvo vxlan
```

```
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 33.33.33.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 1000 inner-vlan 2000
map vnid 1
!
!
```

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 8
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Dow
n State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE			
11.11.11.1	4	200	73	73	8	0	0	00:30:41
2	0	1	1	0	0			

```
Total number of neighbors 1
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 1
```

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
---------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------

VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

```
Peer          Encap

RD[100:11] VRF[vrf1]:
*      [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]
          34.34.34.0          0          100          0          200
300 i  11.11.11.1          VxLAN
*>     [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]
          33.33.33.0          0          100          32768      i  -
-----          VxLAN
*>     [3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]
          33.33.33.0          0          100          32768      i  -----
VxLAN
*      [3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]
          34.34.34.0          0          100          0          200
300 i  11.11.11.1          VxLAN

RD[300:11]
*>     [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]
          34.34.34.0          0          100          0          200
300 i  11.11.11.1          VxLAN
*>     [3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]
          34.34.34.0          0          100          0          200
300 i  11.11.11.1          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 6
VTEP1#show ip route
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
C      11.11.11.0/31 is directly connected, xe10/1, 00:36:00
C      33.33.33.0/31 is directly connected, lo, 00:37:33
B      34.34.34.0/31 [20/0] via 11.11.11.1, xe10/1, 00:27:03
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 23:14:51

Gateway of last resort is not set
VTEP1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr	
1	----	L2	NW	----	-----
----	----	33.33.33.0		34.34.34.0	
1	----	--	AC	xe1/1	--- Single Homed Port ---
1000	----	----	----		

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
33.33.33.0	34.34.34.0	Installed	00:26:27	00:26:27

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
	Type		Status		AccessPortDesc
1	xe1/1	1000	2000	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Local		-----	-----	
1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9397	34.34.34.0
	Dynamic Remote		-----	-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#

RTR3/VTEP2

#show running-config nvo vxlan

!

nvo vxlan enable

!

nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0

!

nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled

vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1

!

VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

```
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 1000 inner-vlan 2000
map vnid 1
!
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 300
BGP table version is 7
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor          V  AS  MsgRcv  MsgSen TblVer  InQ  OutQ  Up/Dow
n  State/PfxRcd  AD MACIP  MCAST  ESI    PREFIX-ROUTE
12.12.12.1        4   200   63      64      7      0      0  00:26:54
                2    0      1      1      0      0

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 7, local router ID is 3.3.3.3
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network          Next Hop          Metric    LocPrf      Weight    Path
Peer          Encap
RD[100:11]
*>   [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]
              33.33.33.0              0          100          0          200
100 i  12.12.12.1      VxLAN
*>   [3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]
              33.33.33.0              0          100          0          200
100 i  12.12.12.1      VxLAN

*>   [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9397]:[0]:[1]
              34.34.34.0              0          100          32768      i -
----- VxLAN
*    [2]:[0]:[1]:[48,0000.339a.9abb]:[0]:[1]
              33.33.33.0              0          100          0          200
100 i  12.12.12.1      VxLAN
```

```
*      [3]:[1]:[32,33.33.33.0]
                33.33.33.0          0          100          0          200
100 i  12.12.12.1      VxLAN
*>     [3]:[1]:[32,34.34.34.0]
                34.34.34.0          0          100          32768      i  -
-----
                VxLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 6

#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
 N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
 E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
 i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
 ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
 v - vrf leaked
 * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
C      12.12.12.0/31 is directly connected, xe13, 00:28:41
B      33.33.33.0/31 [20/0] via 12.12.12.1, xe13, 00:26:56
C      34.34.34.0/31 is directly connected, lo, 00:29:36
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:52:46
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
 AC - Access Port
 (u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr		Dst-Addr	
1	----	L2	NW	----	-----
----	----	34.34.34.0		33.33.33.0	
1	----	--	AC	xe1/1	--- Single Homed Port ---
1000	----	----		----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
====				

VxLAN EVPN EVC Configuration

33.33.33.0 34.34.34.0 Installed 00:26:27 00:26:27
Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

VxLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface Type	VlanId	Inner-VlanId Status	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI AccessPortDesc
1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Remote		-----	-----	
1	xe6	1000	2000	0000.339a.9397	34.34.34.0
	Dynamic Local		-----	-----	

Total number of entries are : 2

#

Popping SVLAN and CVLAN Tag

Use the previous configuration on VTEP1 and perform the configuration below on VTEP2.

VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe6	Enable port-only mapping for access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VxLAN access-interface mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

RTR3/VTEP2

#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI
VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr		

=====

1 ---- L2 NW ---- -----
---- ---- 34.34.34.0 33.33.33.0
1 ---- -- AC xe6 --- Single Homed Port ---

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface Type	VlanId	Inner-VlanId Status	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI AccessPortDesc
1	Dynamic Remote			0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0

Total number of entries are : 1

#

VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan

```
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 3000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
```

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
33.33.33.0	34.34.34.0	Installed	00:26:27	00:26:27

Total number of entries are 1

Popping and Later Pushing SVLAN Tag

Use the previous configuration on VTEP1 and perform the configuration below on VTEP2.

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 3000 inner-vlan 2000	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) and inner-vlan (CVLAN) mapping
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit VxLAN access-interface mode

(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit configuration mode

RTR3/VTEP2

```
#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 34.34.34.0
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1/1 3000 inner-vlan 2000
  map vnid 1
!
#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
```

```
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface      ESI
VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
1         ----         L2         NW      ----         -----
---- ----         34.34.34.0      33.33.33.0
1         ----         --         AC      xe6         --- Single Homed Port ---
3000 ----         ----         ----
```

Total number of entries are 2

```
#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update
=====
34.34.34.0      33.33.33.0      Installed      00:06:48      00:06:48
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               Status          AccessPortDesc
-----
```

1	----	----	----	0000.339a.9abb	33.33.33.0
	Dynamic Remote	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

#

CHAPTER 5 VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

This chapter shows how to configure a hybrid access port which is a Layer 2 Port (configured switchport) that is part of both a VxLAN domain and a Layer 2 bridge with different VLANs.

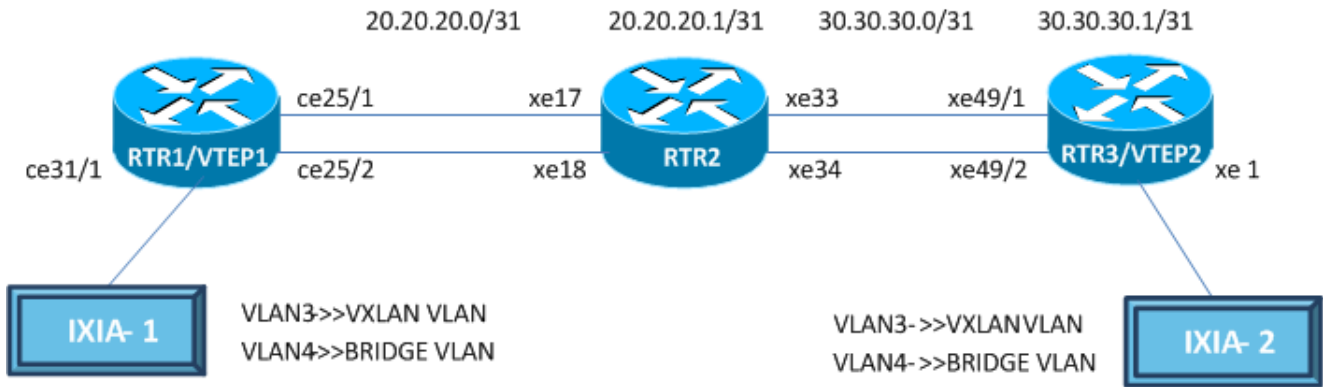
Overview

A hybrid VxLAN access port is Layer 2 port that is part of regular Layer 2 bridge (RSTP/MSTP/STP) and a VxLAN bridge at the same time. A switch port cannot be a part of VxLAN domain and Layer 2 Bridge if the VxLAN port is created with “port only” mapping. The same VLAN cannot be a part of both a VxLAN domain and a Layer 2 bridge.

If a port is created with “all” VLANS, then the port should not allow VxLAN access-port configurations. If a VxLAN with a specific VLAN is mapped, then configuring VLAN “all” on the same port does not allow that specified VLAN in a Layer 2 bridge. If the VxLAN access-port configurations are removed, then the specified VLAN is added immediately in a Layer 2 bridge.

Ingress traffic with a VxLAN VLAN does not receive Layer 2 traffic or vice-versa. STP states on the Port P1 do not affect VxLAN traffic.

Topology



RTR1/VTEP1

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.10/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf12345	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf12345 name and enter VRF mode.
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign Rd value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:10	Assign route-target both value.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF configuration mode.
(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure the ieee vlan-bridge with Id 32.

VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32	Configure the vlans 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
(config)#interface ce25/1	Enter interface mode for ce25/1.
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.0/31	Assign IP address 20.20.20.0 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ce25/2	Enter interface mode for ce25/2.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface.
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)# switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface ce31/1	Enter interface mode for ce31/1.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface.
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)# switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 64512	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)# bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.1 remote-as 64513	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 10.10.10.10/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter l2vpn address family mode.
(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.20.20.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable Vxlan.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.10.10	Configure the source Vtep-ip.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure Vxlan Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter Vxlan tenant mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry evpn route.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit Vxlan tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce31/1 3	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) mapping.

<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 16777215</code>	Map Vxlan Identifier to access-port.
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit Vxlan access-interface mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

RTR2

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter configure mode.
<code>(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge</code>	Configure the ieee vlan-bridge with Id 32.
<code>(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32</code>	Configure the vlans 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
<code>(config)#interface xe17</code>	Enter interface mode for xe17.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/31</code>	Assign IP address 20.20.20.1 in /31 mask.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe18</code>	Enter interface mode for xe18.
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Make it L2 interface .
<code>(config-if)#bridge-group 32</code>	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
<code>(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid</code>	Configure the Hybrid mode.
<code>(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable</code>	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe33</code>	Enter interface mode for xe33.
<code>(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.0/31</code>	Assign IP address 30.30.30.0 in /31 mask.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe34</code>	Enter interface mode for xe34.
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Make it L2 interface.
<code>(config-if)#bridge-group 32</code>	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
<code>(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid</code>	Configure the Hybrid mode.
<code>(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable</code>	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit interface mode.
<code>(config)#router bgp 64513</code>	Enter BGP router mode.
<code>(config-router)# bgp router-id 2.2.2.2</code>	Assign BGP router ID
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 20.20.20.0 remote-as 64512</code>	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
<code>(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.1 remote-as 64514</code>	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined.
<code>(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn</code>	Enter l2vpn address family mode.
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 20.20.20.0 activate</code>	Activate the peer into address family mode.
<code>(config-router-af)#neighbor 30.30.30.1 activate</code>	Activate the peer into address family mode.
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit l2vpn address family mode.

(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

RTR3/VTEP2

#configure terminal	Enter configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.40/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#mac vrf vrf12345	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf12345 name and enter VRF mode.
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:2	Assign Rd value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:10	Assign route-target both value.
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit VRF configuration mode.
(config)#bridge 32 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure the ieee vlan-bridge with Id 32.
(config)#vlan 2-5 bridge 32	Configure the vlans 2-5 for the configured bridge Id 32.
(config)#interface xe 49/1	Enter interface mode for xe49/1.
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/31	Assign Ip address 30.30.30.1 in /31 mask.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe49/2	Enter interface mode for xe49/2.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface .
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode for xe1.
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface .
(config-if)#bridge-group 32	Associate the bridge-group 32 to the interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure the Hybrid mode.
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 4 egress-tagged enable	Configure hybrid allowed vlan add 4 to support the created vlan in the L2 Bridge.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode.
(config)#router bgp 64514	Enter BGP router mode.
(config-router)# bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 30.30.30.0 remote- as 64513	Specify a neighbor router with peer IP address and remote-as defined.
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family
(config-router-af)#network 40.40.40.40/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter l2vpn address family mode.

(config-router-af)#neighbor 30.30.30.0 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode.
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit I2vpn address family mode.
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode.
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable Vxlan.
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 40.40.40.40	Configure the source Vtep-ip.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure Vxlan Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter Vxlan tenant mode.
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry evpn route.
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit Vxlan tenant mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 3	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) mapping.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 16777215	Map Vxlan Identifier to access-port.
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit Vxlan access-interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

VTEP1

```
#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.10.10
!
nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce31/1 3
map vnid 16777215
!
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
16777215 --	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
	10.10.10.10		40.40.40.40				
16777215 --	----	--	AC	ce31/1	---	Single Homed Port	---
						3	-

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan vnid 16777215

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
16777215 --	----	L2	NW	----	-----	----	--
	10.10.10.10		40.40.40.40				
16777215 --	----	--	AC	ce31/1	---	Single Homed Port	---
						3	-

Total number of entries are 2!

VTEP1#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C 10.10.10.10/32 is directly connected, lo, 01:15:55
C 20.20.20.0/31 is directly connected, xe10/1, 01:07:53
B 40.40.40.40/32 [20/0] via 20.20.20.1, xe10/1, 00:42:54
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 1d05h02m

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
33.33.33.0	34.34.34.0	Installed	00:26:27	00:26:27

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 10.10.10.2, local AS number 64512
BGP table version is 10
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE						
20.20.20.1			4	64513	108	109	10	0	0	00:48:14	
3	0	2	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 10.10.10.10
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
Encap						
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[vrf12345]:						
* [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]						
	40.40.40.40	0	100	0		64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VxLAN					
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]						
	10.10.10.10	0	100	32768	i	-----
-- VxLAN						
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]						
	10.10.10.10	0	100	32768	i	-----
-- VxLAN						
* [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]						
	40.40.40.40	0	100	0		64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VxLAN					
RD[2.2.2.2:2]						
*> [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]						
	40.40.40.40	0	100	0		64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1	VxLAN					

VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

```
*> [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]
      40.40.40.40      0      100      0      64513 64514
i 20.20.20.1      VxLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 6

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
16777215  ce31/1      3      ----      0000.2222.2222 10.10.10.10
Dynamic Local      -----
16777215  ----      ----      ----      0000.0744.4433 40.40.40.40
Dynamic Remote      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
```

Total number of entries are 0

#show vlan brief

```
Bridge  VLAN ID      Name      State  H/W Status      Member ports
(u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
=====
32      1      default      ACTIVE  Success      ce25/2(u) ce31/1(u)
32      2      VLAN0002      ACTIVE  Success
32      3      VLAN0003      ACTIVE  Success
32      4      VLAN0004      ACTIVE  Success      ce25/2(t) ce31/1(t)
32      5      VLAN0005      ACTIVE  Success
```

RTR2

RTR2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```
B    10.10.10.10/32 [20/0] via 20.20.20.0, xe17, 00:29:48
C    20.20.20.0/31 is directly connected, xe17, 02:33:29
C    30.30.30.0/31 is directly connected, xe33, 02:31:56
B    40.40.40.40/32 [20/0] via 30.30.30.1, xe33, 02:23:26
C    127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 21:17:41
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

RTR2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 11.11.11.1, local AS number 64513

BGP table version is 10

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
20.20.20.0			4	64512	111	112	10	0	0	00:49:36	
3	0	2	1	0	0						
30.30.30.1			4	64514	101	103	10	0	0	00:45:10	
3	0	2	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2

VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan

```
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 40.40.40.40
!
nvo vxlan id 16777215 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf12345
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 3
  map vnid 16777215
!
```

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
------	----------	----------	------	-----------	-----	------	-----------	----------	----------

VxLAN Hybrid Access Port Configuration

```
16777215 ---- L2 NW ----
-- 40.40.40.40 10.10.10.10
16777215 ---- -- AC xe1 --- Single Homed Port --- 3 ----
-----
```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show ip route

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

B 10.10.10.10/32 [20/0] via 30.30.30.0, xe11/1, 00:27:32

C 30.30.30.0/31 is directly connected, xe11/1, 00:30:00

C 40.40.40.40/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:31:00

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 06:25:00

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
40.40.40.40	10.10.10.10	Installed	00:14:40	00:14:40

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 33.33.33.33, local AS number 64514

BGP table version is 8

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd			MC	CAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE					
30.30.30.0			4	64513	267	270	8	0	0	02:09:07	
2	0	1	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 40.40.40.40
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network      Next Hop      Metric  LocPrf  Weight  Path  Peer
Encap

RD[1.1.1.1:1]
*>   [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VxLAN
*>   [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:2] VRF[vrf12345]:
*>   [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.0744.4433]:[0]:[16777215]
      40.40.40.40      0      100      32768  i  -----
--      VxLAN
*   [2]:[0]:[16777215]:[48,0000.2222.2222]:[0]:[16777215]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VxLAN
*   [3]:[16777215]:[32,10.10.10.10]
      10.10.10.10      0      100      0      64513 64512
i 30.30.30.0      VxLAN
*>   [3]:[16777215]:[32,40.40.40.40]
      40.40.40.40      0      100      32768  i  -----
--      VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 6
```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               Status          AccessPortDesc
=====
```

```
16777215  ----      ----  ----      0000.2222.2222 10.10.10.10
Dynamic Remote      -----
16777215  xe1      3      ----      0000.0744.4433 40.40.40.40
Dynamic Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show vlan brief

Bridge	VLAN ID	Name	State	H/W Status	Member ports (u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
32	1	default	ACTIVE	Success	xe1 (u) xe49/2 (u)
32	2	VLAN0002	ACTIVE	Success	
32	3	VLAN0003	ACTIVE	Success	
32	4	VLAN0004	ACTIVE	Success	xe1 (t) xe49/2 (t)
32	5	VLAN0005	ACTIVE	Success	

VTEP2#

CHAPTER 6 VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

This chapter contains the configurations for VxLAN Multi-homing feature.

Overview

VxLAN EVPN Multi-homing features enables to connect a CE/Host node to two VTEPs with all-active redundancy mode. A redundant VTEP device can provide network service to the customer site as soon as a failure is detected. The failure can be link or node failure. If one VTEP goes down, other will forward the entire traffic.

Below are Multi-homing concepts:

- **Ethernet Segment:** Set of links which connect host/CE to two active-active multi-homed VTEP (only two VTEPs are supported) which appears as LACP link for host.
- **Ethernet Segment Identifier:** Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) which is a 10 octet-value, which can be configured in two ways, system MAC is configured as esi in case of Dynamic LAG and 10-octet ESI format configuration is used on physical interface ES.
- **Ethernet Segment Route (ES route):** When a multi-homed CE is configured as an VxLAN access-port, Ethernet segment route is sent. The main purpose of this route is to discover other VTEPs which share the ES and to perform DF election.
- **Ethernet A-D route per ESI:** This route is used for Fast Convergence and Split Horizon.
- **Ethernet A-D route per EVI:** This route is used for load sharing between DF and NON-DF by the remote VTEPs

Topology

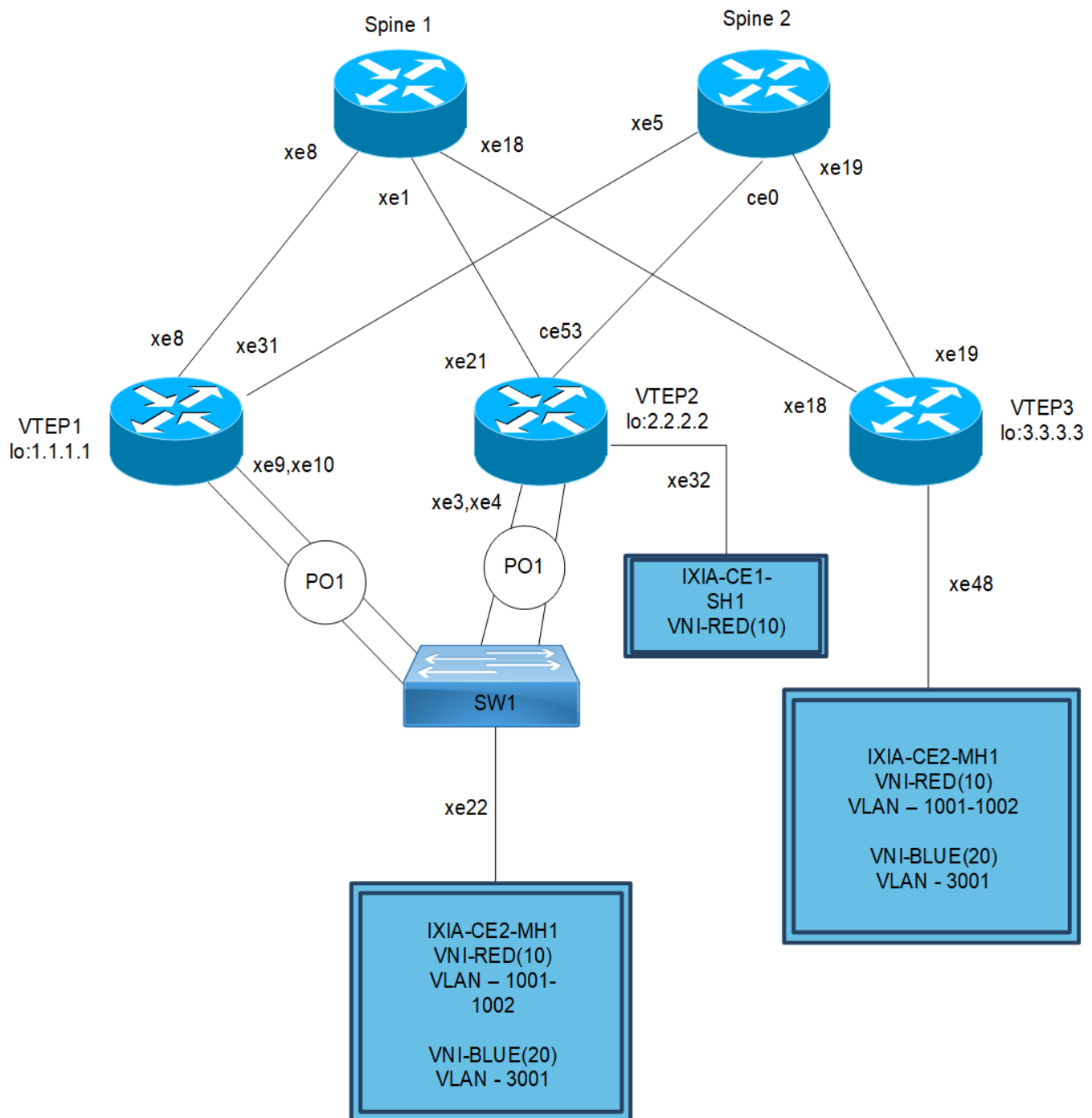


Figure 6-7: VxLAN-Multi-homing

Note: Enable VxLAN MUTIHOMING before executing any configurations.

VxLAN-EVPN MH Configuration

ESI can be configured in below two ways

Ethernet Segment through Dynamic LAG interface

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 8899.4400.6745	Configure system mac as ESI value for LAG (po1) interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OR

Ethernet Segment through Physical or Static LAG interface

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe41	Enter Interface mode for xe41
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed esi 00:01:02:03:04:05:06:07:08	Configure 9-octet ESI value for xe41 interface (in static config, out of 10-octet ESI value, first octet is reserved)
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VTEP1

(Multi-homed group1) – Part of both Multi-homed with po1 (MH1)

Hardware Profile and Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters

(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH1)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system MAC as ESI value for LAG (po1) interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe31	Enter Interface mode for xe31
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 1.1.1.1/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VRF Configuration

(config)#mac vrf VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export

<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VxLAN Configuration

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60</code>	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1</code>	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1002</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3001</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
<code>(config)#exit</code>	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP2

(Multi-homed group1) – Part of both Multi-homed with po1 (MH1). And it has xe32 as single home access-if port (SH2)

Hardware Profile and Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH1)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system MAC as ESI value for LAG (po1) interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe32	Enter Interface mode for xe32 (SH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe21	Enter Interface mode for xe21
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.1/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce53	Enter Interface mode for ce53
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.1/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 2.2.2.2/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3(VTEP3) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VRF Configuration

(config)# mac vrf VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VxLAN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 60	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1002	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode

VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 3001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe32	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VTEP3

It has xe48 as Single home access-if port (SH2)

Hardware Profile and Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration

(config)#interface xe48	Enter Interface mode for xe48 (SH3)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 3.3.3.3 for VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.1/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.1 on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.1/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.1 on network side of Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF Configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 3.3.3.3 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (Spine1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (Spine2) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

BGP Configuration

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure router-ID as 3.3.3.3 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#network 3.3.3.3/32	Advertise loopback network into BGP for VTEP ID reachability
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from ipv4 unicast address family mode
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1 (VTEP1) into L2VPN evpn address family mode

VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2 (VTEP2) into L2VPN evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VRF Configuration

(config)# mac vrf VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VxLAN Configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-RED	Configure VNI-name as VNI-RED
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-VID-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#vni-name VNI-BLUE	Configure VNI-name as VNI-BLUE
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1002	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-RED	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 3001	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vni-name VNI-BLUE	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Switch (CE2)

Multihomed to 2-VTEPs (VTEP1 and VTEP2)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#vlan 1001-1002 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 1001-1002 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#vlan 3001 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 3001 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface xe22	Enter Interface mode for xe22
(config-if)#switchport	Make xe22 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate xe22 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure xe22 as hybrid port
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 1001-1002,3001 egress-tagged enable	Allow 1001-1002 and 3001 configured VLANs on xe22
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make po1 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate po1 to bridge 1
(config-if)#switchport mode hybrid	Configure po1 as hybrid port
(config-if)#switchport hybrid allowed vlan add 1001-1002,3001 egress-tagged enable	Allow 1001-1002 and 3001 configured VLANs on po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9

(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Spine 1

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

Generic Configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and Loopback Configuration

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 11.11.11.11 for Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address as 10.10.10.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode for xe1
(config-if)#ip address 30.30.30.2/24	Configure IP address as 30.30.30.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe18	Enter Interface mode for xe18
(config-if)#ip address 50.50.50.2/24	Configure IP address as 50.50.50.2 on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 11.11.11.11	Configure router-ID as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 11.11.11.11/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address) network into area 0

(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 30.30.30.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 50.50.50.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 50.50.50.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Spine 2

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected

Generic configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 22.22.22.22/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 22.22.22.22 for Spine2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode for xe5
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address as 20.20.20.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce0	Enter Interface mode for ce0
(config-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Configure IP address as 40.40.40.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.2/24	Configure IP address as 60.60.60.2 on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

OSPF configuration

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 22.22.22.22	Configure router-id as 11.11.11.11 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 22.22.22.22/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 22.22.22.22 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 40.40.40.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 40.40.40.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 60.60.60.0 (VTEP3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1001	NON-DF	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1002	DF	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	3001	NON-DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 7

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan access-if brief
```

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
po1	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
po1	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
po1	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

```
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 6
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```


Neighbor PREFIX-ROUTE	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	
2.2.2.2	4	500	161	163	5	0	0	01:05:15	6	3	0	2	1	0
3.3.3.3	4	500	157	161	5	0	0	01:05:07	2	0	0	2	0	0

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	00:31:11	00:31:11
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:05:25	00:31:11

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1.1.1.1	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	PE IP-Address	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	2.2.2.2	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

VTEPl#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 1.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[VRF1]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	0	i	3.3.3.3	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[VRF2]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN

```

* i   [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i   [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i   3.3.3.3          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i   [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
*>i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i   [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i   [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i   [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i   2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11]
*>i   [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i   3.3.3.3          VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21]
*>i   [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3          0          100          0          i   3.3.3.3          VxLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 21

VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe32	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1001 DF	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	1002 NON-DF	----	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	3001 DF	----	----	----

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan access-if

% Incomplete command.

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Inner	Admin	Link
-------	-------	------

VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

Interface	Vlan	vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	status	status
xe32	---	---	500004	10	up	up
po1	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
po1	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
po1	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 4

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 4
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PREFIX-ROUTE	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	
1.1.1.1	4	500	172	171	4	0	0	01:09:28	6	3	0	2	1	0
3.3.3.3	4	500	165	173	4	0	0	01:09:29	2	0	0	2	0	0

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:09:38	00:35:24
2.2.2.2	3.3.3.3	Installed	01:09:39	01:09:39

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
ESI                               PE IP-Address  Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1         VxLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               PE IP-Address  Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1         VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  2.2.2.2      2.2.2.2         VxLAN
```

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
ESI                               Eth-Tag        VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  4294967295    0               1.1.1.1         VxLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag        VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  4294967295    0               2.2.2.2         VxLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag        VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00  4294967295    0               1.1.1.1         VxLAN
```

```
RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
ESI                               Eth-Tag        VNID/LABEL      Nexthop IP      Encap
```

```
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 4294967295 0 1.1.1.1 VxLAN
```

```
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi
```

```
RD[1.1.1.1:11]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```
RD[1.1.1.1:21]
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```
RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```
RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
```

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```
VTEP2# show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,  
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]
```

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:							

VxLAN Multi-Homing Configuration

```
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[VRF1]:
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3      0      100      0      i      3.3.3.3      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[VRF2]:
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3      0      100      0      i      3.3.3.3      VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11]
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3      0      100      0      i      3.3.3.3      VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21]
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3      0      100      0      i      3.3.3.3      VxLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 21

VTEP3

```
VTEP3# show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2
10	VNI-RED	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	1001	----	----	----
10	VNI-RED	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	1002	----	----	----
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2
20	VNI-BLUE	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1
20	VNI-BLUE	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	3001	----	----	----

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe48	1002	---	500001	10	up	up
xe48	1001	---	500000	10	up	up
xe48	3001	---	500002	20	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
 BGP router identifier 3.3.3.3, local AS number 500
 BGP table version is 4
 1 BGP AS-PATH entries
 0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PREFIX-ROUTE	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	
1.1.1.1	4	500	177	173	3	0	0	01:11:49	6	3	0	2	1	0
2.2.2.2	4	500	177	171	2	0	0	01:11:59	6	3	0	2	1	0

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
 VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
3.3.3.3	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:12:10	01:12:10
3.3.3.3	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:12:00	01:12:00

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route

RD[1.1.1.1:1]
 ESI PE IP-Address Nexthop IP Encap
 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 1.1.1.1 1.1.1.1 VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
 ESI PE IP-Address Nexthop IP Encap
 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 2.2.2.2 2.2.2.2 VxLAN

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es

RD[1.1.1.1:1]
 ESI Eth-Tag VNID/LABEL Nexthop IP Encap
 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 4294967295 0 1.1.1.1 VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
 ESI Eth-Tag VNID/LABEL Nexthop IP Encap
 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 4294967295 0 2.2.2.2 VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	4294967295	0	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi

RD[1.1.1.1:11]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:21]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	10	10	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:

ESI	Eth-Tag	VNID/LABEL	Nexthop IP	Encap
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	20	20	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

VTEP3#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 3.3.3.3

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[3.3.3.3:11] VRF[VRF1]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[10]:[10]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
* i [3]:[10]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [3]:[10]:[32,3.3.3.3]	3.3.3.3	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
RD[3.3.3.3:21] VRF[VRF2]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[20]:[20]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```

* i   [3]:[20]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1           0       100       0       i   1.1.1.1       VxLAN
* i   [3]:[20]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2           0       100       0       i   2.2.2.2       VxLAN
*>   [3]:[20]:[32,3.3.3.3]
      3.3.3.3           0       100       32768   i   -----       VxLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 22

Static MAC-IP Advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs

Advertise static MAC IPv4 from MH1 and SH3.

MH1-VTEPs: VTEP1 & VTEP2- same MAC should be configured on both VTEPs under po access-port, configs should be symmetric between MH VTEPs

SH3-VTEP: VTEP3

VTEP1 (MH1)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enter into VxLAN MH po1 access-port with VLAN 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.1111.1001 ip 11.11.10.1	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP2 (MH1)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 1001	Enter into VxLAN MH po1 access-port with vlan 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1001 ip 11.11.10.1	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP3 (SH)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 1001	Enter into single-homed access-port - xe48 with VLAN 1001
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.3333.1001 ip 11.11.10.2	Configure static MAC IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-port config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Validation

Verify MAC-table in MH VTEPs and Single Home VTEP, MAC will be advertised through ESI value which is advertised from VTEP1 and VTEP2 and VTEP IP from SH VTEP VTEP3.

Verify ARP-cache table in all VTEPs, VTEP1 and VTEP2 will learn VTEP3 IP.

Any ARP request comes for 11.11.10.2, VTEP1/VTEP2 will do proxy-ARP.

VTEP1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries								
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
10	po1	1001	----	0000.1111.1001	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Static Local	-----	-----
10	----	----	----	0000.3333.1001	3.3.3.3	Static Remote	-----	-----

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
10	11.11.10.1	0000.1111.1001	Static Local	----	
10	11.11.10.2	0000.3333.1001	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries								
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
10	po1	1001	----	0000.1111.1001	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Static Local	-----	-----
10	----	----	----	0000.3333.1001	3.3.3.3	Static Remote	-----	-----

Total number of entries are : 2

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

10	11.11.10.1	0000.1111.1001	Static Local	----	
----	------------	----------------	--------------	------	--

10	11.11.10.2	0000.3333.1001	Static Remote	----	
----	------------	----------------	---------------	------	--

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
------	-----------	--------	--------------	----------	-------------	------	--------	----------------

10	----	1001	----	0000.1111.1001	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Static Remote	-----	-----
----	------	------	------	----------------	-------------------------------	---------------	-------	-------

10	xe48	1001	----	0000.3333.1001	3.3.3.3	Static Local	-----	-----
----	------	------	------	----------------	---------	--------------	-------	-------

Total number of entries are : 2

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

10	11.11.10.1	0000.1111.1001	Static Remote	----	
----	------------	----------------	---------------	------	--

10	11.11.10.2	0000.3333.1001	Static Local	----	
----	------------	----------------	--------------	------	--

Total number of entries are 2

Dynamic MAC Advertise through Single Home and Multihomed VTEPs

Advertise 2 MAC's through CE1 connected IXIA, dynamic MAC entries and verify MAC-table in all VTEPs.

One MAC will be dynamic local in VTEP1 and same will be remote in VTEP2 and other be dynamic local in VTEP2 and same will be remote in VTEP1.

Both MAC's will be in remote in VTEP3.

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

```
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-IP/ESI	Type	Status	AccessPortDesc
------	-----------	--------	--------------	----------	-------------	------	--------	----------------

10	po1	1001	----	0000.1111.1002	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Local	-----	-----
----	-----	------	------	----------------	-------------------------------	---------------	-------	-------

10	----	1002	----	0000.1111.1003	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00	Dynamic Remote	-----	-----
----	------	------	------	----------------	-------------------------------	----------------	-------	-------

Total number of entries are : 2

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        21.21.21.1      0000.1111.1002 Dynamic Local ----
10        31.1.31.1       0000.1111.1003 Dynamic Remote ----
Total number of entries are 2
```

VTEP2

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI      Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
10        ----      1001      ----      0000.1111.1002 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 Dynamic Remote -----
10        pol      1002      ----      0000.1111.1003 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 Dynamic Local  -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP2#show nvo vxla arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        21.21.21.1      0000.1111.1002 Dynamic Remote ----
10        31.1.31.1       0000.1111.1003 Dynamic Local  ----
Total number of entries are 2
```

VTEP3

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-IP/ESI      Type      Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
10        ----      1001      ----      0000.1111.1002 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 Dynamic Remote -----
10        ----      1002      ----      0000.1111.1003 00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00 Dynamic Remote -----
```

Total number of entries are : 2

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

```
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        21.21.21.1      0000.1111.1002 Dynamic Remote ----
10        31.1.31.1       0000.1111.1003 Dynamic Remote ----
Total number of entries are 2
```

Note:

- When VTEP1 tunnel goes down, then traffic from VTEP3 will use VTEP2 for forwarding. But Traffic from Switch to VTEP1 will be lost in VTEP1 itself.

- When DUT is rebooted, access-if will be in hold down state until ESI hold timer value expiry. After ESI hold timer expiry, access-if port will be up and started learning.
- MAC Hold timer will not be applicable on ESI interface, because of mass-withdraw requirement.
- A CE can connect to maximum two nodes for multihoming, more than two nodes in a multihoming group is not supported.
- All configuration (shutdown, disable learning, disable arp/nd cache, disable arp/nd flood, map vnid, qos profiles, encapsulation) on a multihomed access port should be same on both VTEPs sharing the ESI for multihoming functionalities to work properly.
- Multiple ESI values are supported on same VTEP.

CHAPTER 7 VxLAN Quality of Service Configuration

This chapter contains the configurations for VxLAN Quality of Service (QoS).

Overview

VxLAN enables multiple tenants to operate in a data center. Each tenant is assigned a priority group to prioritize their traffic. Cloud carriers want to use quality of service to differentiate different applications.

Data center networks are being increasingly used by telecommunications operators as well as by enterprises. Currently these networks are organized as one large Layer 2 network in a single building. In some cases, such a network is extended geographically using Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN) technologies as an even larger Layer 2 network connecting the virtual machines (VM), each with its own MAC address.

Multiple tenants might want their own isolated network domain. In a data center hosting multiple tenants, each tenant may independently assign MAC addresses and VLAN IDs and this might lead to duplication.

Cloud carriers wish to categorize the traffic based on the application such as voice, video, etc. Based on the type of the application different traffic classes may be identified and different priority levels can be assigned to each. To do so, quality of service marking is needed in VxLAN.

This chapter shows how to mark packet headers with the VxLAN tunnel end point (VTEP) when the frames are introduced by the virtual machines. The (re)marking /setting of QoS field DSCP/TOS in the VxLAN IP header is done with the two modes which are set globally.

Two commands support L2 VxLAN QoS:

- `qos profile dscp-encap`: Use this command to create new profiles or to update "default" profiles for dscp-dscpEncap and Queue to DSCP value. This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel at the egress direction of the VTEP. Default Qos profile dscp-encap would take preference than default qos profile queue-color-to dscp when no user-defined qos profile is configured on the nvo vxlan tunnel mode.
- `l2 queue dscp`: Use this command to configure or update user defined mapping for queue to dscp for egress L2 Traffic over VxLAN tunnel.

Topology

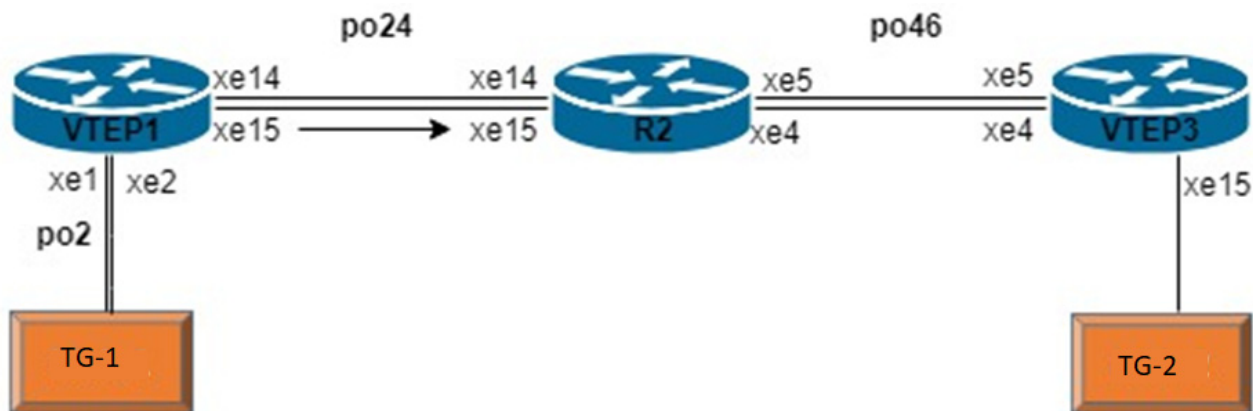


Figure 7-8: VxLAN QoS

COS-DSCP

RTR1/VTEP1

VTEP1#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
VTEP1(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode
VTEP1(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
VTEP1(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Assign route-target value for import/export
VTEP1(config-vrf)#exit	Exit form vrf mode
VTEP1(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
VTEP1(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP1(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE	Create qos profile for mapping traffic towards tunnel from access-if.
VTEP1(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 2 queue 3	Configure particular COS value to the queue value for configured profile.
VTEP1(config-ingress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
VTEP1(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUE-DSCP	Create qos profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel egress.
OR VTEP1(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP-ENCAP	Either one of the qos profile CLI can be configured. Functionality of queue-color-to-dscp and dscp-encap qos profiles remains the same.

VTEP1(config-egress-dscp-map)#queue 3 dscp 16	Configure particular queue value to the dscp value for configured profile.
OR	
VTEP1(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#12 queue 3 dscp 16	Either one of the qos profile CLI can be configured. Functionality of queue-color-to-dscp and dscp-encap qos profiles remains the same.
VTEP1(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
VTEP1(config)#interface po2	Create a port channel po2
VTEP1(config-if)#switchport	Configure port as switchport
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
VTEP1(config-if)#interface po24	Create a port channel po24
VTEP1(config-if)#load-interval 30	Configure port as switchport
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.1/30	Set load-interval
VTEP1(config-if)#interface lo	Enter in to loopback interface
VTEP1(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure ip address
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter in to interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Map to channel-group
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter in to interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Map to channel-group
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe14	Enter in to interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map to channel-group
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter in to interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map to channel-group
VTEP1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance
VTEP1(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf router-id
VTEP1(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure loopback network address in to ospf
VTEP1(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure network address in to ospf
VTEP1(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter into Router BGP mode
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
VTEP1(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
VTEP1(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP1(config-router-af)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate the neighbor to address-family
VTEP1(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration

VxLAN Quality of Service Configuration

VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUE-DSCP OR VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP-ENCAP	Configure the mapping qos profile in to vxlan tunnel egress Configure the mapping qos profile in to vxlan tunnel egress
VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 in-gress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1 and disable inner-vid
VTEP1(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
VTEP1(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po2 1001	Create vxlan access-if with vlan 1001
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#no shutdown	No shut the vxlan access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map vnid to the vxlan access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE	Map qos profile for vxlan access-if ingress traffic from CE
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode.
VTEP1(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

RTR2

R2#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
R2(config)#interface po24	Create port channel
R2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
R2(config-if)#ip address 24.1.1.2/30	Assign ip address
R2(config-if)#interface po46	Create port channel
R2(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load-interval
R2(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.1/30	Assign ip address
R2(config-if)#interface lo	Enter in to loopback interface
R2(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Assign secondary ip address
R2(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter into interface mode
R2(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
R2(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter into interface mode
R2(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
R2(config-if)#interface xe14	Enter into interface mode
R2(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
R2(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter into interface mode
R2(config-if)#channel-group 24 mode active	Map port channel to the interface
R2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance
R2(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf router-id
R2(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area

R2(config-router)#network 24.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
R2(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
R2(config-router)#exit	Exit from router mode.
R2(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

RTR3/VTEP2

VTEP3#configure terminal	Enter Configuration mode
VTEP3(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with vrf1 name and enter into vrf mode
VTEP3(config-vrf)#rd 6.6.6.6:11	Assign RD value
VTEP3(config-vrf)#route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Assign route-target value for import/export
VTEP1(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
VTEP1(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware profile for vxlan
VTEP3(config)#qos enable	Enable QOS
VTEP3(config)#qos statistics	Enable QOS statistics
VTEP3(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS	Create qos profile for mapping incoming traffic from tunnel to access-if.
VTEP3(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 4 cos 5	Configure particular queue value to the cos value for configured profile.
VTEP3(config-egress-cos-map)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP-QUE	Create qos profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel ingress.
VTEP3(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 16 queue 4	Configure particular dscp value to the queue value for configured profile.
VTEP3(config-egress-dscp-map)#interface po46	Create port channel
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
VTEP3(config-if)#ip address 46.1.1.2/30	Assign ip address
VTEP3(config-if)#interface lo	Enter into loopback interface
VTEP3(config-if)#ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign secondary ip address
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter into interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map channel group into the interface
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter into interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#channel-group 46 mode active	Map channel group into the interface
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter into interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)#switchport	Make interface as L2 port
VTEP3(config-if)#load-interval 30	Set load interval
VTEP3(config-if)#router ospf 1	Create ospf instance

VTEP3(config-router)#ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf router-id
VTEP3(config-router)#network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
VTEP3(config-router)#network 46.1.1.0/30 area 0.0.0.0	Configure ospf network address with respective area
VTEP3(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter into Router BGP mode
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
VTEP3(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
VTEP3(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP3(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the neighbor to address-family
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 6.6.6.6	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP-QUE	Configure the mapping qos profile in to vxlan tunnel ingress
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1 and disable inner-vid
VTEP3(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
VTEP3(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000	Create vxlan access-if with vlan 1000
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#no shutdown	No shut the vxlan access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 1	Map vnid to the vxlan access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS	Map qos profile for vxlan access-if egress traffic to CE
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
VTEP3(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

As per the qos configuration, when L2 traffic with cos value 2 sent to VTEP1 access-if, the packets forwarded to queue 3 and packets in queue 3 are mapped with dscp value 16 while egress out of tunnel. At VTEP2, when packets with dscp value 16 ingress at tunnel, it is forwarded to queue 4 and packets of queue 4 are remarked with cos value 5.

RTR1/VTEP1

```
VTEP1#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUE-DSCP (OR DSCP-ENCAP)
```

```
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
```

```
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po2 1001
  map vnid 1
  map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE
!
```

```
VTEP1#show run qos
```

```
qos enable
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE
```

```
  cos 2 queue 3
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUE-DSCP
```

```
  queue 3 color all dscp 16
```

```
!
```

OR

```
VTEP1#show run qos
```

```
qos enable
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile cos-to-queue COS-QUE
```

```
  cos 2 queue 3
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile dscp-encap DSCP-ENCAP
```

```
  12 queue 3 dscp 16
```

```
!
```

```
VTEP1#sh int xe14 count queue-stats
```

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+					
+-----+					
Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	
Dropped bytes					
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+					
+-----+					
q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 205284588	188040683524	0	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 7518	1007412	0	0	0

```
VTEP1#sh int xe15 count queue-stats
```

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+					
+-----+					
Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	
Dropped bytes					

VxLAN Quality of Service Configuration

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+					
+-----+					
q0	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q1	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q2	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q3	(E)	12517376	205624494	188352040168	0
q4	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q5	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q6	(E)	12517376	0	0	0
q7	(E)	12517376	9006	1136741	0

VTEP1#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						

1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6						
1	----	AC	po2	---	Single Hommed port ---	1001	----

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

=====

VxLAN MAC Entries

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type		Status		AccessPortDesc	

1	po2	1001	----	0000.2000.9991	1.1.1.1
Dynamic	Local	-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:11:29	00:11:29

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#

RTR3/VTEP3

```
VTEP3#show run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 6.6.6.6
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP-QUE
!
nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe15 1000
  map vnid 1
  map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS
!
!
VTEP3#sh run qos
qos enable
qos statistics
!
qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUE-COS
  queue 4 color all cos 5
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP-QUE
  dscp 16 queue 4
!
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan mac-table
```

VxLAN MAC Entries					
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type		Status		AccessPortDesc	
1	----	----	----	0000.2000.9991	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote		-----		-----	

Total number of entries are : 1

```
VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries				
Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:09:39	00:09:39

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface ESI              VLAN DF-Status
Src-Addr      Dst-Addr

-----
1          ----          L2      NW      ----      ----              ---- ----
6.6.6.6          1.1.1.1
1          ----          AC  xe15      --- Single Hommed port ---  1000 ----      ----
-----

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP3#

VTEP3#show int xe15 count queue-stats
E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+
| Queue/Class-map | Q-Size | Tx pkts | Tx bytes | Dropped pkts |
Dropped bytes |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+
q0              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q1              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q2              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q3              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q4              (E) 12517376 37895872      36455829826    0              0
q5              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q6              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0
q7              (E) 12517376 0              0              0              0

VTEP3#
```


CHAPTER 8 VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI

This chapter contains the configurations for VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI.

Overview

VxLAN EVPN solution is envisioned to simplify the topology and configurations in Data Centers (DC). In Data Centers, CLOS topology was used, which makes network side pure L3 and uses EBGp as IGP.

VxLAN solution is required for Service Providers (SP) as well to run few of the services or all services in their network over VxLAN. When they choose to run few services over VxLAN, then on the network side there will be a need to run VxLAN over SVI.

Topology

The Topology shown below contains the 3 VTEPS i.e VTEP1 ,VTEP2 and VTEP3 and 3 core nodes P1 ,P2 and P3. Vxlan tunnel will be established between VTEPS over SVI interfaces. OSPF as IGP will be running between VTEPS and the core node to provide the end to end connectivity. Switch is connected between host and VTEP-1, VTEP-2 via dynamic LAG.

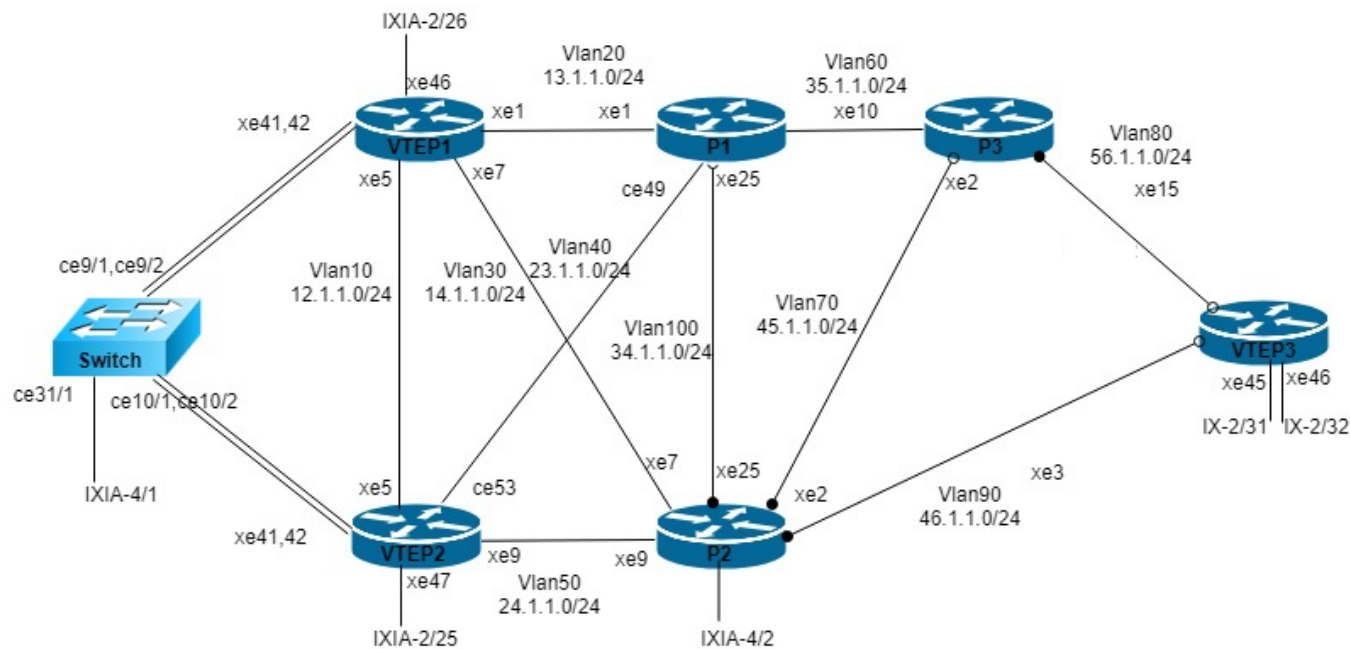


Figure 8-9: VxLAN over SVI

RTR1/VTEP1

VTEP1#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP1 (config)#hostname VTEP1	Configure hostname

VTEP1(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure mac vrf vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)# rd 1.1.1.1:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP1(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure mac vrf vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)# rd 1.1.1.1:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP1(config-vrf)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
VTEP1(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
VTEP1(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable vxlan in hardware
VTEP1(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable vxlan-mh in hardware
VTEP1(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for enabling vxlan counters
VTEP1(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming
VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable vxlan
VTEP1(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP1(config)#qos statistics	Enable qos statistics
VTEP1(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
VTEP1(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP1(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
VTEP1(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
VTEP1(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP1(config-vlan)# vlan 4000 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 4000 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP1(config-vlan)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac aa22.3344.5566	Configure evpn system-mac
VTEP1(config-if)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign loopback ip
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.10	Specify interface vlan1.10 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)# ip address 12.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
VTEP1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.20	Specify interface vlan1.20 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)# ip address 13.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address

VTEP1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface vlan1.30	Specify interface vlan1.30 to be configured.
VTEP1(config-if)# ip address 14.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
VTEP1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 20,29	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 29	Configure native vlan
VTEP1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,19	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 19	Configure native vlan
VTEP1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 30,39	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 39	Configure native vlan
VTEP1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe42	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1

VTEP1(config-if)#interface xe46	Enter interface mode
VTEP1(config-if)# switchport	Map this interface to po1
VTEP1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
VTEP1(config-router)# ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure ospf router id
VTEP1(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
VTEP1(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)# network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)# network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)# network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP1(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP1(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast mode
VTEP1(config-router)# network 1.1.1.1/32	Add the lo network to bgp route
VTEP1(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.
VTEP1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP1(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
VTEP1(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP1(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
VTEP1(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP1(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP1(config-router-af)# exit-address- family	Exit from bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP1(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip- global 1.1.1.1	Configure vxlan global ip
VTEP1(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1
VTEP1(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf1

VTEP1(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1000
VTEP1(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf2
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol 2000	Create vxlan access port port-vlan
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1000	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe46	Create vxlan access port
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol 1000	Create vxlan access port port-vlan
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# no shutdown	Unshut the access interface
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1111 ip 100.1.1.100	Configure static mac ip
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1112	Configure static mac
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1113	Configure static mac
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1114	Configure static mac
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.1115	Configure static mac
VTEP1(config-nvo-acc-if)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VTEP2

VTEP2#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP2(config)#hostname VTEP2	Configure hostname
VTEP2(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure mac vrf vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP2(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure mac vrf vrf2
VTEP2(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.2.2:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP2(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP2(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
VTEP2(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable vxlan in hardware
VTEP2(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable vxlan
VTEP2(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable vxlan-mh in hardware
VTEP2(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming

VTEP2(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for enabling vxlan counters
VTEP2(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP2(config)#qos statistics	Enable qos statistics
VTEP2(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
VTEP2(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP2(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
VTEP2(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP2(config-vlan)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac aa22.3344.5566	Configure evpn system-mac
VTEP2(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.10	Specify interface vlan1.10 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)# ip address 12.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.40	Specify interface vlan1.40 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)# ip address 23.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
VTEP2(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP2(config-if)#interface vlan1.50	Specify interface vlan1.50 to be configured.
VTEP2(config-if)# ip address 24.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
VTEP2(config-if)#interface ce53	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 40,49	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 49	Configure native vlan
VTEP2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe5	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode

VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,19	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 19	Configure native vlan
VTEP2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning- tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 50,59	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 59	Configure native vlan
VTEP2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe41	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map the interface to po1
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe42	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map the interface to po1
VTEP2(config-if)#interface xe47	Enter interface mode
VTEP2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
VTEP2(config-router)# ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure ospf router id
VTEP2(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
VTEP2(config-router)# network 12.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)# network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)# network 24.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)# network 25.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP2(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP2(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast mode
VTEP2(config-router)# network 2.2.2.2/32	Add the lo network to bgp route
VTEP2(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit address-family mode.

VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI

VTEP2(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
VTEP2(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP2(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP2(config-router)#neighbor 6.6.6.6 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
VTEP2(config-router)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP2(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP2(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)# neighbor 6.6.6.6 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP2(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP2(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure vxlan global ip
VTEP2(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1
VTEP2(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf1
VTEP2(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1000
VTEP2(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf2
VTEP2(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe47	Create vxlan access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol 2001	Create vxlan access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1000	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol 2000	Create vxlan access port
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1000	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP2(config-nvo-acc-if)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P1

P1#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
P1(config)#hostname P1	Configure hostname
P1(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
P1(config)#qos enable	Enable qos

P1(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
P1(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P1(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P1(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
P1(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P1(config-if)#interface lo	Enter loopback interface mode
P1(config-if)# ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Assign loopback ip
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.20	Specify interface vlan1.20 to be configured.
P1(config-if)# ip address 13.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.40	Specify interface vlan1.40 to be configured.
P1(config-if)# ip address 23.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.60	Specify interface vlan1.60 to be configured.
P1(config-if)# ip address 35.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
P1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P1(config-if)#interface vlan1.100	Specify interface vlan1.100 to be configured.
P1(config-if)# ip address 34.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
P1(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P1(config-vlan)#interface ce49	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 40,49	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 49	Configure native vlan
P1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 20,29	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 29	Configure native vlan
P1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)# mtu 1600	Change the interface mtu value

P1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 60,69	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 69	Configure native vlan
P1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)# mtu 1600	Change the interface mtu value
P1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#interface xe25	Enter interface mode
P1(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P1(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P1(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100,109	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P1(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 109	Configure native vlan
P1(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P1(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P1(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
P1(config-router)# ospf router-id 3.3.3.3	Configure ospf router id
P1(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
P1(config-router)# network 3.3.3.3/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# network 13.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# network 23.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# network 34.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# network 35.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P1(config-router)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P2

P2#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
P2(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
P2(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
P2(config)#hostname P2	Configure hostname
P2(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
P2(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P2(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P2(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
P2(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P2(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
P2(config-if)# ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Assign loopback ip
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.30	Specify interface vlan1.30 to be configured.
P2(config-if)# ip address 14.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P2(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.50	Specify interface vlan1.50 to be configured.
P2(config-if)# ip address 24.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.70	Specify interface vlan1.70 to be configured.
P2(config-if)# ip address 45.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
P2(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.90	Specify interface vlan1.90 to be configured.
P2(config-if)# ip address 46.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
P2(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface vlan1.100	Specify interface vlan1.100 to be configured.
P2(config-if)# ip address 34.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P2(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P2(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 70,79	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 79	Configure native vlan
P2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions

P2(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 90,99	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 99	Configure native vlan
P2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 30,39	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 39	Configure native vlan
P2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 50,59	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 59	Configure native vlan
P2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#interface xe25	Enter interface mode
P2(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P2(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P2(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100,109	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P2(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 109	Configure native vlan
P2(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds

P2(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P2(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
P2(config-router)# ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure ospf router id
P2(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
P2(config-router)# network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)# network 14.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)# network 24.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)# network 34.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)# network 45.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)# network 46.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P2(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

P3

P3(config)#hostname P3	Configure hostname
P3(config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
P3(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
P3(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
P3(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
P3(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
P3(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
P3(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
P3(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
P3(config-if)# ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Assign loopback ip
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.60	Specify interface vlan1.60 to be configured.
P3(config-if)# ip address 35.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.70	Specify interface vlan1.70 to be configured.
P3(config-if)# ip address 45.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.80	Specify interface vlan1.80 to be configured.
P3(config-if)# ip address 56.1.1.1/24	Assign ip address
P3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.110	Specify interface vlan1.1100 to be configured.

P3(config-if)# ip address 15.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface vlan1.160	Specify interface vlan1.160 to be configured.
P3(config-if)# ip address 25.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
P3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
P3(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
P3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 70,79	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 79	Configure native vlan
P3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode
P3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 60,69	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 69	Configure native vlan
P3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)# mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
P3(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
P3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
P3(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
P3(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 80,89	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
P3(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 89	Configure native vlan
P3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
P3(config-if)# mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
P3(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
P3(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
P3(config-router)# ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure ospf router id

P3(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
P3(config-router)# network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)# network 15.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)# network 25.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)# network 35.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)# network 45.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)# network 56.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
P3(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

VTEP3

VTEP3#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
VTEP3(config)#hostname VTEP3	Configure hostname
VTEP3(config)#mac vrf vrf1	Configure mac vrf vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)# rd 6.6.6.6:11	Configure RD for vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:100	Configure RT for vrf1
VTEP3(config-vrf)#mac vrf vrf2	Configure mac vrf vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)# rd 6.6.6.6:12	Configure RD for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:101	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)# route-target both 10.10.10.10:102	Configure RT for vrf2
VTEP3(config-vrf)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd interval globally
VTEP3(config)#load-balance enable	Enable load balancing
VTEP3(config)#load-balance ipv4 dest-ipv4 src-ipv4	Enable load balnce based on souce and destination ip address
VTEP3(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
VTEP3(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable vxlan-mh in hardware
VTEP3(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming
VTEP3(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable vxlan in hardware
VTEP3(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable statistics on vxlan access interface
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable vxlan
VTEP3(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
VTEP3(config)#qos statistics	Enable qos statistics

VTEP3(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure IEEE vlan bridge
VTEP3(config)#no bridge 1 spanning-tree enable	Disable spanning tree in bridge 1 globally
VTEP3(config)#no igmp snooping	Disable igmp snooping messages globally
VTEP3(config)#vlan database	Enter into the vlan database
VTEP3(config-vlan)# vlan 10-200 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlan 10-200 and associate with bridge 1
VTEP3(config-vlan)#interface lo	Enter lo interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)# ip address 6.6.6.6/32 secondary	Assign loopback ip
VTEP3(config-if)#interface vlan1.80	Specify interface vlan1.80 to be configured.
VTEP3(config-if)# ip address 56.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
VTEP3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP3(config-if)#interface vlan1.90	Specify interface vlan1.90 to be configured.
VTEP3(config-if)# ip address 46.1.1.2/24	Assign ip address
VTEP3(config-if)# ip ospf cost 1	Change ospf cost of the link
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 90,99	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 99	Configure native vlan
VTEP3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 80,89	Enable VLAN's allowed on this interface.
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 89	Configure native vlan
VTEP3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)# mtu 1600	Change interface mtu value
VTEP3(config-if)# spanning-tree edgeport	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe45	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds

VTEP3(config-if)#interface xe46	Enter interface mode
VTEP3(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
VTEP3(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
VTEP3(config-if)#router ospf 1	Enter ospf configuration mode
VTEP3(config-router)# ospf router-id 6.6.6.6	Configure ospf router id
VTEP3(config-router)# bfd all-interfaces	Enable bfd in all ospf interfaces
VTEP3(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)# network 46.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)# network 56.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Define the Network on which OSPF runs and associate the area ID (area 0) with the interface.
VTEP3(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter address-family ipv4 unicast mode
VTEP3(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Add the lo network to bgp route
VTEP3(config-router)# network 6.6.6.6/32	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Exit address-family mode.
VTEP3(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Enter Router BGP mode and define the AS number 100.
VTEP3(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP3(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP3(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Configure bgp remote-as 100 with neighbor IP
VTEP3(config-router)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Define BGP neighbors, to update the source routes with lo
VTEP3(config-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter in to bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP3(config-router-af)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)# neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbors
VTEP3(config-router-af)# exit-address- family	Exit from bgp l2vpn evpn address-family
VTEP3(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip- global 6.6.6.6	Configure vxlan global ip
VTEP3(config)#nvo vxlan id 1 ingress- replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1
VTEP3(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp vrf1	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf1

VTEP3(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan id 1000 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Create vnid 1000
VTEP3(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrf2	Associate vnid with evpn and vrf2
VTEP3(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe45 3001	Create vxlan access port port-vlan
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe46	Create vxlan access port
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1000	Map the vnid to access-if
VTEP3(config-nvo-acc-if)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

SWITCH

SWITCH#configure terminal	Enter configuration terminal
SWITCH#(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
SWITCH#(config)#interface po1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# switchport	Set the interface as Layer2 port
SWITCH#(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure load period in multiple of 30 seconds
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce9/1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce9/2	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce10/1	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce10/2	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# channel-group 1 mode active	Map this interface to po1
SWITCH#(config-if)#interface ce31/1	Set the port as an edge-port to enable rapid transitions
SWITCH#(config-if)# switchport	Enter interface mode
SWITCH#(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Set the interface as Layer2 port
SWITCH#(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Associate the interface with bridge group 1 and disable spanning tree
SWITCH#(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Set the switching characteristics of this interface to trunk mode.
SWITCH#(config-if)# load-interval 30	Configure native vlan
SWITCH#(config-if)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration

Validation

VTEP1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
2.2.2.2	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	12.1.1.2	vlan1.10	0
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:31	13.1.1.2	vlan1.20	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	14.1.1.2	vlan1.30	0

VTEP2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	12.1.1.1	vlan1.10	
3.3.3.3	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	23.1.1.2	vlan1.40	0
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:39	24.1.1.2	vlan1.50	0

P1#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 4

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:39	13.1.1.1	vlan1.20	
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	23.1.1.1	vlan1.40	
4.4.4.4	1	Full/DR	00:00:40	34.1.1.2	vlan1.100	0
5.5.5.5	1	Full/DR	00:00:36	35.1.1.2	vlan1.60	0

P2#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 5

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
1.1.1.1 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:30	14.1.1.1	vlan1.30	
2.2.2.2 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:38	24.1.1.1	vlan1.50	
3.3.3.3 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:33	34.1.1.1	vlan1.100	
5.5.5.5	1	Full/DR	00:00:30	45.1.1.2	vlan1.70	0
6.6.6.6	1	Full/DR	00:00:34	46.1.1.2	vlan1.90	0

P2#

P3#sh ip ospf neighbor

Total number of full neighbors: 3

OSPF process 1 VRF(default):

Neighbor ID Instance ID	Pri	State	Dead Time	Address	Interface	
3.3.3.3 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	35.1.1.1	vlan1.60	
4.4.4.4 0	1	Full/Backup	00:00:34	45.1.1.1	vlan1.70	
6.6.6.6	1	Full/DR	00:00:33	56.1.1.2	vlan1.80	0

P3#

VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 4

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	23 0	22	4	0	0	00:07:34	
6.6.6.6 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	21 0	22	4	0	0	00:07:34	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 5

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	22 0	24	5	0	0	00:07:41	
6.6.6.6 2	0	0	4 2	100 0	24 0	27	5	0	0	00:08:51	

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary

BGP router identifier 6.6.6.6, local AS number 100

BGP table version is 5

1 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	100	23	21	5	0	0	00:07:44	
2	0	0	2	0	0						
2.2.2.2			4	100	26	24	5	0	0	00:08:54	
2	0	0	2	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP3#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
1         pol      1000    ----          0000.1111.1111 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
1         pol      1000    ----          0000.1111.1112 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
1         pol      1000    ----          0000.1111.1113 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
1         pol      1000    ----          0000.1111.1114 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
1         pol      1000    ----          0000.1111.1115 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Local
1         pol      1000    ----          a82b.b57c.4470 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Local
1000      ----      ----          a82b.b57c.4476 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote
```

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
1         ----      ----      ----          0000.1111.1111 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote
```

VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI

```

1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1112 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1113 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1114 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1115 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      a82b.b57c.4470 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote      -----
1000    pol      2000    ----      a82b.b57c.4476 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Local      -----

```

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```

=====
=====
                                     VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                                     AccessPortDesc
=====
=====
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1111 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1112 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1113 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1114 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.1115 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Static Remote      -----
1      ----      ----      ----      a82b.b57c.4470 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote      -----
1000    ----      ----      ----      a82b.b57c.4476 00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00
Dynamic Remote      -----

```

Total number of entries are : 7

VTEP3#

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe46	---	---	500000	1	up	up
pol	2000	---	500001	1000	up	up
pol	2001	---	500002	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe47	---	---	500000	1	up	up
po1	2001	---	500001	1000	up	up
po1	2000	---	500002	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe45	3001	---	500000	1	up	up
xe46	---	---	500001	1000	up	up

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
1	----	L2	NW	----	----		
--	1.1.1.1	6.6.6.6					
1	----	L2	NW	----	----		
--	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2					
1000	----	--	AC	po1	---	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2000 DF
----	----	----					
1000	----	--	AC	po1	---	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2001 DF
----	----	----					

VxLAN Tunnel Over SVI

```

1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- -
---      1.1.1.1      6.6.6.6
1000      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- -
---      1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
1000      ----      --      AC      xe46      --- Single Homed Port ---      ---- -
---      ----      ----

```

Total number of entries are 10

VTEP1#

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:03:59	00:03:59
2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6	Installed	00:05:09	00:05:09

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID Status	VNI-Name Src-Addr	VNI-Type Dst-Addr	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	--
--	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1					
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	--
--	2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6					
1	----	--	AC	xe47	---	Single Homed Port	---
--	----	----					
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	--
--	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1					
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	--
--	2.2.2.2	6.6.6.6					
1000 DF	----	--	AC	po1	---	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2001 NON-
1000 DF	----	--	AC	po1	---	00:aa:22:33:44:55:66:00:00:00	2000 NON-

Total number of entries are 11

VTEP2#

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
6.6.6.6	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:03:58	00:03:58
6.6.6.6	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:05:08	00:04:03

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr		Dst-Addr					
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6		1.1.1.1					
1	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6		2.2.2.2					
1	----	--	AC	xe45	--- Single Hommed port ---	3001	----
----		----					
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6		1.1.1.1					
1000	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
6.6.6.6		2.2.2.2					
1000	----	--	AC	xe46	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----
----		----					

Total number of entries are 10

VTEP3#

CHAPTER 9 VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

Overview

An EVPN-based Integrated Routing and Bridging solution used for forwarding of intra-subnets and inter-subnets traffic. There are 2 modes of IRB.

Symmetric IRB

In this mode, both the ingress and egress VTEPs perform layer-2 and layer-3 lookups (switching and routing). In this case, a given VTEP needs to learn the ARP and MAC-address entries only for tenant systems (TSs) across the tenant VxLAN network belonging to VNIDs attached to that VTEP.

Asymmetric IRB

In this mode, the ingress VTEP perform layer-2 and layer-3 lookups and egress VTEPs perform layer-2 lookups only. The disadvantage of this mode is the need for each VTEP in the tenant network to be configured with all the VNIDs for that tenant irrespective of whether a given VTEP has TS attached for that VNID or not.

Three approaches are available to achieve IRB solution.

- Centralized Gateway
- Anycast Gateway
- Distributed Gateway

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 9-10](#).

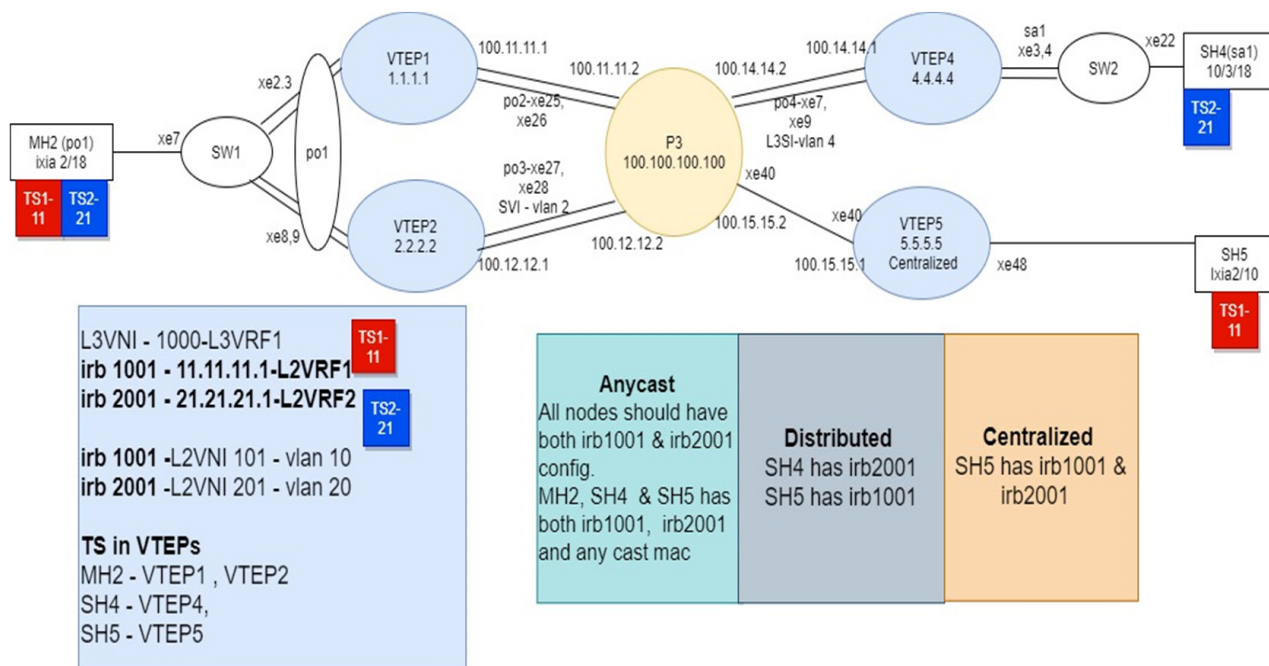


Figure 9-10: VxLAN EVPN IRB

Note: In the above topology TS1, TS2 are the tenant systems. The blue and red color denotes different subnets in the Tenant systems.

Base Configuration - L2 VxLAN

VTEP1

(Multi-homed group1) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1(MH2).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.2222	Configure system MAC as ESI value for Lag (po1) interface. VTEP1 and VTEP2 should have same ESI value
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po2	Enter Interface mode for po2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe25	Enter Interface mode for xe25
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Make it member port of po2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe26	Enter Interface mode for xe26
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Make it member port of po2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po2	Enter Interface mode for po2
(config-if)#ip address 100.11.11.1/24	Configure IP address as 100.11.11.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.11.11.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.11.11.0 (Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling BFD on all OSPF interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(Config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3(VTEP4) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export

<code>(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE</code>	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 VxLAN configuration:

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90</code>	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up. It should be same on both VTEP1 and VTEP2
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1</code>	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback IP address
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101</code>	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201</code>	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51</code>	Configure static MAC-IP
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20</code>	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201</code>	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51</code>	Configure static MAC-IP
<code>(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
<code>(config)#exit</code>	Exit from configuration mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP2

(Multi-homed group1) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1(MH1).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for VxLAN access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling QoS
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.2222	Configure system MAC as ESI value for Lag (po1) interface. VTEP1 and VTEP2 should have same ESI value
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po3	Enter Interface mode for po3
(config)#i switchport	Configure po3 as L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe27	Enter Interface mode for xe27
(config-if)#channel-group 3 mode active	Make it member port of po3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe28	Enter Interface mode for xe28
(config-if)#channel-group 3 mode active	Make it member port of po3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure bridge 1
(config)# vlan database	Enter into VLAN database mode
(config)#vlan 2 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 2 as part of bridge 1

(config)#interface po3	Enter Interface mode for po3
(config-if)# bridge-group 1	Configure bridge 1 for po3
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Switchport mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2	Trunk allowed VLAN 2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface vlan1.2	Enter into SVI port VLAN1.2
(config-if)#ip address 100.12.12.1/24	Configure IP address as 100.12.12.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.12.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.12.12.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(Config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode

(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 4.4.4.4(VTEP4) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of vxlan initialization before making the ESI up. It should be same on both VTEP1 and VTEP2
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-IP-global configuration - Use loopback IP address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51	Configure static MAC-IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51	Configure static MAC-IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP4

Single Home -SH5.

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface sa1	Enter Interface mode for sa1 (SH5)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 4.4.4.4 for VTEP4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po4	Enter Interface mode for po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#channel-group 4 mode active	Make it member port of po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#channel-group 4 mode active	Make it member port of po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface po4.4	Enter L3SI po4.4
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 4	Encapsulation as dot1q with VLAN 4
(config-if)#ip address 100.14.14.1/24	Configure IP address as 100.14.14.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router-id as 4.4.4.4 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 4.4.4.4 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.14.14.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.14.14.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(Config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router-id as 4.4.4.4 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5

(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 4.4.4.4:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 4.4.4.4:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 4.4.4.4	Configure Source vtep-IP-global configuration. Use loopback IP address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route

(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan sa1 20	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.5555.1020 ip 21.21.21.101	Configure static MAC-IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP5

Single Home -SH3

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe48	Enter Interface mode for xe48 (SH3)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 5.5.5.5 for VTEP5
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.15.15.1/24	Configure IP address as 100.15.15.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure router-id as 5.5.5.5 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 5.5.5.5 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.15.15.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.15.15.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(Config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure router-id as 5.5.5.5(lo IP address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 4.4.4.4(VTEP4) into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from L2VPN address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 5.5.5.5:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 5.5.5.5:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configure Source vtep-IP-global configuration. Use loopback IP address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe48 10	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.4444.1010 ip 11.11.11.201	Configure static MAC-IP
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Switch1 (MH2)

Multihomed to 2-VTEPs (VTEP1 and VTEP2). It acts as Tenant system for VLAN1.20.

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure RSTP VLAN bridge
(config)# vlan database	Enter into VLAN database mode
(config)#vlan 2-20 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 2-20 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge 1 into interface
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure interface as STP disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2,10,20	Trunk allowed VLAN as 2.10.20
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 2	Native VLAN as 2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make po1 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate po1 to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure po1 as STP disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2,10,20	Trunk allowed VLAN as 2.10.20
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 2	Native VLAN as 2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#interface vlan1.20	Enter Interface mode for VLAN1.20
(config-if)# ip address 21.21.21.2/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)#ipv6 address 21:21::21:2/48	Configure IPv6 address

(config-if)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Switch2 (SH5)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure RSTP VLAN bridge
(config)# vlan database	
(config)#vlan 2-20 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLANs from 2-20 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#interface xe22	Enter Interface mode for xe22
(config-if)#switchport	Make xe22 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate xe22 to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure xe22 as STP disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6,10,20	Trunk allowed VLAN as 6,.10 & 20
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 6	Native VLAN as 6
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface sa1	Enter Interface mode for sa11
(config-if)#switchport	Make sa1 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate sa1 to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure sa1 as STP disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6,10,20	Trunk allowed VLAN as 2,.10.& 20
(config-if)#switchport trunk native vlan 6	Native VLAN as 6
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)# static-channel-group 1	Make it member port of sa1
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)# static-channel-group 1	Make it member port of sa1
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#interface vlan1.20	Enter Interface mode for VLAN1.20
(config-if)# ip address 21.21.21.3/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)#ipv6 address 21:21::21:3/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit from configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Spine-P3

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected.

Generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 100.100.100.100/32 secondary	Configure loopback IP address as 100.100.100.100 for Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po2	Enter Interface mode for po2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe25	Enter Interface mode for xe25
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Make it member port of po2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe26	Enter Interface mode for xe26
(config-if)#channel-group 2 mode active	Make it member port of po3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po2	Enter Interface mode for po2
(config-if)#ip address 100.11.11.2/24	Configure IP address as 100.11.11.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po3	Enter Interface mode for po3
(config)#i switchport	Configure po3 as L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe27	Enter Interface mode for xe27
(config-if)#channel-group 3 mode active	Make it member port of po3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe28	Enter Interface mode for xe28
(config-if)#channel-group 3 mode active	Make it member port of po3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure bridge 1
(config)# vlan database	Enter into VLAN database mode
(config)#vlan 2 bridge 1 state enable	Configure VLAN 2 as part of bridge 1
(config)#interface po3	Enter Interface mode for po3
(config-if)# bridge-group 1	Configure bridge 1 for po3
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Switchport mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 2	Trunk allowed VLAN 2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface vlan1.2	Enter into SVI port VLAN1.2

(config-if)#ip address 100.12.12.2/24	Configure IP address as 100.12.12.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po4	Enter Interface mode for po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#channel-group 4 mode active	Make it member port of po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe9	Enter Interface mode for xe9
(config-if)#channel-group 4 mode active	Make it member port of po4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface po4.4	Enter L3SI po4.4
(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 4	Encapsulation as dot1q with VLAN 4
(config-if)#ip address 100.14.14.2/24	Configure IP address as 100.14.14.12 on network side of VTEP4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.15.15.1/24	Configure IP address as 100.15.15.1 on network side of VTEP5
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 100.100.100.100	Configure router-id as 100.100.100.100 (lo IP address)
(config-router)#network 100.100.100.100/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.100.100.100 (lo IP address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.11.11.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.11.11.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.12.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.12.12.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.14.14.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.14.14.0 (VTEP4) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.15.15.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.15.15.0 (VTEP5) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Centralized Gateway

In Centralized gateway approach, when two TS belonging to two different subnets connected to the same/different VTEP node, wanted to communicate with each other, their traffic needed to be back hauled from the VTEP node to the centralized gateway node where inter- subnet switching is performed and then back to the VTEP node.

IRB Configuration for Centralized Gateway

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for centralized gateway approach.

VTEP5

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from address-family
(config-router)#exit	Exit from bgp router configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN ID 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Validation

VTEP5

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:26:30	00:26:30
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:26:30	00:26:30
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:26:30	00:26:30

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	--	AC	xe48	---	Single Homed Port	---	10	----
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1

Total number of entries are 7

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	----
201	21.21.21.1	3c2c.99d6.167a	Static Local	----	----
201	21.21.21.101	0000.4444.1020	Static Remote	----	----
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	----
101	11.11.11.1	3c2c.99d6.167a	Static Local	----	----
101	11.11.11.201	0000.5555.1010	Static Local	----	----

Total number of entries are 6

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21:21::21:1	3c2c.99d6.167a	Static Local	----	----

```

101      11:11::11:1      3c2c.99d6.167a Static Local      ----
Total number of entries are 2
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
  L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
1000      101      irb1001
1000      201      irb2001

TB2-VTEP5#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:27:00
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:26:58
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:32:53

Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP5#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN  N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP
Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:32:53
C      11:11::/48 via ::, irb1001, 00:27:00
C      21:21::/48 via ::, irb2001, 00:26:58
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:04:38
TB2-VTEP5#show ip route summary

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source Networks
connected 3
ospf 9
Total 12
FIB 12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP5#show ipv6 route summary

-----
IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv6 routes : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths : 2
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source Networks
connected 2
Total 2
FIB 2

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
  Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes : 0
  Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP5#show bgp l2vpn evpn

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

BGP table version is 11, local router ID is 5.5.5.5
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN
RD[4.4.4.4:11]							
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i 4.4.4.4		VxLAN
RD[4.4.4.4:21]							
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i 4.4.4.4		VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i 4.4.4.4		VxLAN
RD[5.5.5.5:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:							
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i 1.1.1.1		VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i 2.2.2.2		VxLAN


```

* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
* i      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*> [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
* i      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
* i      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
* i      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i      2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
* i      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*> [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
* i      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 39
TB2-VTEP5#

```

Anycast Gateway

For today's large multi-tenant data center, centralized L3 gateway scheme is very inefficient and sometimes impractical. In order to overcome the drawback of centralized L3GW approach, anycast mode is used.

In Anycast gateway approach, all the VTEPs acts as default gateway for all the VNIDs. We will configure same anycast MAC in all VTEPs.

IRB Configuration for Anycast

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for Anycast gateway approach.

VTEP1

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 11000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast MAC address
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN ID 201

<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP2

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan irb</code>	Enable VxLAN IRB
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1</code>	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
<code>(config-vrf)#rd 21000:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100</code>	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
<code>(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000</code>	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)# interface irb1001</code>	Configure IRB interface 1001
<code>(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1</code>	Configure L3VRF1
<code>(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast</code>	Configure IP address
<code>(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48</code>	Configure IPv6 address
<code>(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config-if)exit</code>	Exit from interface config mode
<code>(config)# interface irb2001</code>	Configure IRB interface 2001
<code>(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1</code>	Configure L3VRF1
<code>(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast</code>	Configure IP address
<code>(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48</code>	Configure IPv6 address
<code>(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config-if)exit</code>	Exit from interface config mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)router bgp 5000</code>	Enter into BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1</code>	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
<code>(config-router-af)#redistribute connected</code>	Redistribute connected
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit from address-family
<code>(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1</code>	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001</code>	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.

(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN ID 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP4

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 41000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast MAC address
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN ID 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP5

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast MAC address
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1

(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit address-family	Exit from address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN ID 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Validations

VTEP1

TB2-VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	5.5.5.5	Installed	00:13:05	00:13:05
1.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:18:33	00:18:33
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:18:34	00:18:34

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	5.5.5.5
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	4.4.4.4
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	--	AC	pol	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	10	DF	----	----
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	5.5.5.5
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	4.4.4.4
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2
201	VNI-201	--	AC	pol	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	20	DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 8

TB2-VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.4444.1020	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Local	----	

```

101      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local ----
101      11.11.11.201    0000.5555.1010 Static Remote ----
Total number of entries are 6
TB2-VTEP1#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr                      Mac-Addr      Type          Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
201      21:21::21:1              0000.0000.1111 Static Local   ----
101      11:11::11:1              0000.0000.1111 Static Local   ----
Total number of entries are 2
TB2-VTEP1#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
1000      101        irb1001
1000      201        irb2001

TB2-VTEP1#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:19:26
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:19:26
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:28

Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP1#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP
Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:28
C      11:11::/48 via ::, irb1001, 00:19:26
C      21:21::/48 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:26
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:25
TB2-VTEP1#show ip route summary

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected         3
ospf              9
Total             12
FIB               12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP1#show ipv6 route summary

-----
IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv6 routes : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths : 2
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

```
Route Source    Networks
connected       2
Total           2
FIB             2
```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes : 0

Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths : 0

TB2-VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 1.1.1.1

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[21000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[41000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
RD[51000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
*> [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	i	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
*> [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]							


```

2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

RD[1.1.1.1:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i  4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*> 1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21::21:1]:[201]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i  4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*> 1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
*> [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*> [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21::21:1]:[201]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:11]
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

```
RD[4.4.4.4:21]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i  4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21::21:1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i  4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i  4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i  4.4.4.4      VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11.11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21::21:1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i  5.5.5.5      VxLAN
```

Total number of prefixes 55
TB2-VTEP1#

```
TB2-VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update
=====
2.2.2.2     4.4.4.4          Installed   00:18:42     00:18:42
2.2.2.2     1.1.1.1          Installed   00:18:43     00:18:43
2.2.2.2     5.5.5.5          Installed   00:13:14     00:13:14
```

Total number of entries are 3

```
TB2-VTEP2#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	4.4.4.4
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5
101	VNI-101	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	10	NON-DF	----	----
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	4.4.4.4
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5
201	VNI-201	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	20	NON-DF	----	----

Total number of entries are 8

```
TB2-VTEP2#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.4444.1020	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.5555.1010	Static Remote	----	

```

Total number of entries are 6
TB2-VTEP2#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
201      21:21::21:1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local      ----
101      11:11::11:1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local      ----
Total number of entries are 2
TB2-VTEP2#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
1000      101      irb1001
1000      201      irb2001

TB2-VTEP2#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:19:37
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:19:37
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:40

Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP2#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN  N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:40
C      11:11::/48 via ::, irb1001, 00:19:37
C      21:21::/48 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:37
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:36
TB2-VTEP2#show ip route summary

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected          3
ospf               9
Total             12
FIB               12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP2#show ipv6 route summary

-----
IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv6 routes : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths : 2
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected          2

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

Total 2
FIB 2

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths : 0

TB2-VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 2.2.2.2

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[11000:11]							
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[41000:11]							
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
RD[51000:11]							
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
*>i[5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]							
	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i[3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]							
	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:							
*> [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]							
	2.2.2.2	0	100	32768	i	-----	VxLAN
* i[4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]							

```

1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN
* i 4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i 1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11:11:1]:[101]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN
* i 4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i 1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN
* i[3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i[3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN
* i 4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i 1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21:21:1]:[201]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN
* i 4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i 1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> 2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i[3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i      1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2      0      100      32768      i      -----      VxLAN
* i[3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i[3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5      0      100      0      i      5.5.5.5      VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:11]
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11:11:1]:[101]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i[3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i      4.4.4.4      VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:21]

```

```
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
    4.4.4.4          0          100      0      i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
    4.4.4.4          0          100      0      i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
    4.4.4.4          0          100      0      i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i[3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
    4.4.4.4          0          100      0      i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11]
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i[3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21]
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i[2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i[3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5          0          100      0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 55
TB2-VTEP2#
```

VTEP4

```
TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source      Destination      Status      Up/Down      Update
=====
4.4.4.4      2.2.2.2          Installed    00:18:55     00:18:55
4.4.4.4      1.1.1.1          Installed    00:18:55     00:18:55
4.4.4.4      5.5.5.5          Installed    00:13:27     00:13:27

Total number of entries are 3
TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
      AC - Access Port
      (u) - Untagged

VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface ESI      VLAN DF-Status Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
-----
101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      2.2.2.2
101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      1.1.1.1
101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      5.5.5.5
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      2.2.2.2
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      1.1.1.1
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ---- ----      4.4.4.4      5.5.5.5
201      VNI-201      --      AC      sa1      --- Single Homed Port --- 20 ----      ----

Total number of entries are 7
TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
201      21.21.21.51      0000.2222.1020 Static Remote ----
201      21.21.21.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
201      21.21.21.101     0000.4444.1020 Static Local  ----
101      11.11.11.51      0000.2222.1010 Static Remote ----
101      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
101      11.11.11.201     0000.5555.1010 Static Remote ----
```

```

Total number of entries are 6
TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
201      21:21::21:1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local      ----
101      11:11::11:1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local      ----
Total number of entries are 2
TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
1000      101      irb1001
1000      201      irb2001

TB2-VTEP4#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:19:46
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:19:46
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:49

Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP4#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN  N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:19:49
C      11:11::/48 via ::, irb1001, 00:19:46
C      21:21::/48 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:46
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:19:46
TB2-VTEP4#show ip route summary

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected          3
ospf               9
Total             12
FIB               12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
  Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP4#show ipv6 route summary

-----
IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv6 routes : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths : 2
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected          2

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

Total 2
FIB 2

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths : 0

TB2-VTEP4#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 4.4.4.4

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[11000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[21000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[51000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]							


```

2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  4.4.4.4          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  4.4.4.4          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  4.4.4.4          0          100          32768 i  ----- VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0    i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

```
*>
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
    1.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 1.1.1.1 VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
    2.2.2.2 0 100 0 i 2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
    4.4.4.4 0 100 32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
    1.1.1.1 0 100 0 i 1.1.1.1 VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
    2.2.2.2 0 100 0 i 2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*> [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
    4.4.4.4 0 100 32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11]
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21]
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
    5.5.5.5 0 100 0 i 5.5.5.5 VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 57
TB2-VTEP4#
```

VTEP5

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:13:36	00:13:36
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:13:36	00:13:36
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:13:36	00:13:36

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	--	AC	xe48	--- Single Homed Port ---	10	----	----	----
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1

Total number of entries are 7

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	

```

201      21.21.21.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local ----
201      21.21.21.101    0000.4444.1020 Static Remote ----
101      11.11.11.51     0000.2222.1010 Static Remote ----
101      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local ----
101      11.11.11.201    0000.5555.1010 Static Local ----
Total number of entries are 6
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr                      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out    Retries-Left
-----
201      21:21::21:1                0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
101      11:11::11:1                0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
Total number of entries are 2
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
1000      101        irb1001
1000      201        irb2001

TB2-VTEP5#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:14:07
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:14:05
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:20:00

Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP5#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP
Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:20:00
C      11:11::/48 via ::, irb1001, 00:14:07
C      21:21::/48 via ::, irb2001, 00:14:05
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:14:05
TB2-VTEP5#show ip route summary

-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source Networks
connected 3
ospf 9
Total 12
FIB 12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0
TB2-VTEP5#show ipv6 route summary

-----
IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table(0)
-----
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 8

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

```
Total number of IPv6 routes      : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths       : 2
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source    Networks
connected       2
Total           2
FIB             2
```

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

```
Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths  : 0
```

TB2-VTEP5#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 7, local router ID is 5.5.5.5

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[11000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	?	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[21000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	?	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[41000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN

```

RD[2.2.2.2:1]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:11]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:11]
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:21]
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      4.4.4.4      0      100      0      i 4.4.4.4      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      2.2.2.2      0      100      0      i 2.2.2.2      VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
      5.5.5.5      0      100      32768 i ----- VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i 1.1.1.1      VxLAN

```

```

* i  [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          0          i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>   [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768      i  -----          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>   [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768      i  -----          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          0          i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
*>   [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21.:21:1]:[201]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768      i  -----          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21.:21:1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          0          i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21.:21:1]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:0000:1111]:[128,21.21.:21:1]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          0          i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0          i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0          i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          0          i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>   [3]:[201]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          32768      i  -----          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 57
TB2-VTEP5#

```

Distributed Gateway

In distributed gateway approach, VTEP will act as default gateways for one or more VNIDs, Each VTEP having its own default gateway IP and MAC configuration for a given VNID.

IRB Configuration for Distributed

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for centralized distributed approach.

VTEP4

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 41000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.

(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from address-family
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure IRB2001 under VxLAN id 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP5

Unconfigure vnid 201 from nvo vxlan.

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected

(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB under VxLAN id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Validations

VTEP4

TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries				
Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:01:17	00:01:17
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:01:17	00:01:17
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5	Installed	00:02:22	00:02:22

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1
201	VNI-201	--	AC	sa1	---	Single Homed Port	---	----	----
1000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5

Total number of entries are 4

TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	3c2c.99c7.077a	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.4444.1020	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP4#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI L2VNI IRB-interface

=====

1000 201 irb2001

TB2-VTEP4#show ip route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

B 5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:02:23

B 11.11.11.0/24 [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected, tunvxlan2), 00:01:26


```
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:01:18
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:02:23
```

```
Gateway of last resort is not set
TB2-VTEP4#show ip route summary
```

```
-----
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
-----
```

```
IP routing table maximum-paths    : 8
Total number of IPv4 routes       : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths        : 12
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
Route Source      Networks
connected         3
ospf              9
Total            12
FIB               12
```

```
ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
```

```
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths  : 0
```

```
TB2-VTEP4#show bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 13, local router ID is 4.4.4.4
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[51000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	5.5.5.5	0	100	0	?	5.5.5.5	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

```
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:21]
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

RD[4.4.4.4:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          32768  i  -----          VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          32768  i  -----          VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          32768  i  -----          VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0          100          0      i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0          100          0      i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*> [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
      4.4.4.4          0          100          32768  i  -----          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11]
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
      5.5.5.5          0          100          0      i  5.5.5.5          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 39
TB2-VTEP4#
```

VTEP5

```
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:34:13	00:34:13
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:01:26	00:01:26
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:34:13	00:34:13

```
Total number of entries are 3
```

```
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan
```

```
VxLAN Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
```

```
AC - Access Port
```

```
(u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	--	AC	xe48	---	Single Homed Port	---	----	----
1000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4

```
Total number of entries are 4
```

```
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	3c2c.99d6.167a	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.5555.1010	Static Local	----	

```
Total number of entries are 3
```

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
```

```
L3VNI L2VNI IRB-interface
```

```
=====
```

```
1000 101 irb1001
```

```
TB2-VTEP5#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
```

```
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
```

```
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
```

```
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
```

```
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
```

```
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
```

```
v - vrf leaked
```

```
* - candidate default
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
```

```
B 4.4.4.4/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:01:26
```

```
C 11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:34:43
```

```
B 21.21.21.0/24 [200/0] via 4.4.4.4 (recursive is directly connected, tunvxlan2), 00:01:26
```

```
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:40:36
```

```
Gateway of last resort is not set
```

```
TB2-VTEP5#show ip route summary
```

```
IP routing table name is Default-IP-Routing-Table(0)
```

```
IP routing table maximum-paths : 8
```

```
Total number of IPv4 routes : 12
```

```
Total number of IPv4 paths : 12
```

```
Pending routes (due to route max reached): 0
```

```
Route Source Networks
```

```
connected 3
```

```
ospf 9
```

```
Total 12
```

```
FIB 12
```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):

Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes : 0

Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths : 0

TB2-VTEP5#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 13, local router ID is 5.5.5.5

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevant route information]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer	Encap
RD[41000:11]							
*>i [5]:[0]:[1000]:[24]:[21.21.21.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[1000]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	?	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[1.1.1.1:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	0	i	1.1.1.1	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [4]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:11]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:21]							
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
RD[4.4.4.4:21]							
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]	4.4.4.4	0	100	0	i	4.4.4.4	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]							

```

4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:11] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[101]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[101]:[48,0000:2222:1010]:[32,11.11.11.51]:[101]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,0000:5555:1010]:[32,11.11.11.201]:[101]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i  -----          VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,11.11.11.1]:[101]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i  -----          VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[101]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,11:11::11:1]:[101]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i  -----          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[101]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
*>  [3]:[101]:[32,5.5.5.5]
5.5.5.5          0          100          32768 i  -----          VxLAN

RD[5.5.5.5:21] VRF[L2VRF2]:
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[201]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00]:[201]:[48,0000:2222:1020]:[32,21.21.21.51]:[201]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,0000:4444:1020]:[32,21.21.21.101]:[201]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[32,21.21.21.1]:[201]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[201]:[48,3c2c:99c7:077a]:[128,21:21::21:1]:[201]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1          0          100          0    i  1.1.1.1          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2          0          100          0    i  2.2.2.2          VxLAN
* i  [3]:[201]:[32,4.4.4.4]
4.4.4.4          0          100          0    i  4.4.4.4          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 39
TB2-VTEP5#

```

VxLAN IRB ECMP

In multihoming, anycast-IP and the same subnet is configured on the multihomed devices within the same VPN on IRB interfaces connected to the multihomed CE. Both VTEP's will advertise same connected prefix route, remote VTEP need to understand this and treat the traffic destined to multihomed CE as ECMP traffic i.e Routed traffic should loadshare to both the VTEP's.

IRB ECMP Configuration

Configure from base configuration-L2 VxLAN section and perform commit after configuration, then configure below commands for ECMP approach.

VTEP1

Configure `max-path ibgp 2` on VTEP1 under BGP IPv4 VRF address family.

<code>(config)router bgp 5000</code>	Enter into BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1</code>	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
<code>(config-router)# max-paths ibgp 2</code>	Configure BGP max-path .
<code>(config-router-af)#redistribute connected</code>	Redistribute connected
<code>(config-router-af)#exit-address-family</code>	Exit form address-family
<code>(config-router-af)#commit</code>	Commit the transaction

VTEP1 IRB configuration

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan irb</code>	Enable VxLAN IRB
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1</code>	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
<code>(config-vrf)#rd 11000:11</code>	Assign RD value
<code>(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100</code>	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
<code>(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000</code>	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from VRF mode
<code>(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)# interface irb1001</code>	Configure IRV interface 1001
<code>(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1</code>	Configure L3VRF1
<code>(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast</code>	Configure IP address
<code>(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48</code>	Configure IPv6 address
<code>(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config-if)exit</code>	Exit from interface config mode
<code>(config)# interface irb 2001</code>	Configure IRB interface 2001
<code>(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1</code>	Configure L3VRF1
<code>(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast</code>	Configure IP address
<code>(config-if)ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48</code>	Configure IPv6 address
<code>(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac</code>	Configure anycast MAC address
<code>(config-if)exit</code>	Exit from interface config mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
<code>(config)router bgp 5000</code>	Enter into BGP router mode
<code>(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1</code>	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
<code>(config-router-af)#redistribute connected</code>	Redistribute connected

(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure IRB1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under VxLAN ID 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP2

Configure max-path ibgp 2 on VTEP1 under BGP IPv4 VRF address family.

(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)# max-paths ibgp 2	Configure BGP max-path .
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the transaction

VTEP2 IRB configuration

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 21000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from VRF mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast MAC address
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# interface irb 1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if)ipv6 address 11:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address

(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if) exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb 2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if) ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if) ip address 21.21.21.1/24 anycast	Configure IP address
(config-if) ipv6 address 21:21::21:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast MAC address
(config-if) exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config) router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)# redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)# exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)# vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under VxLAN id 201
(config-nvo)# exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)# commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP5

Unconfigure - evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac and assign different IP address and IPv6 address to IRB interfaces on VTEP1. Resolve the ARP on Traffic generator and verify the learnt MAC is same as IRB interface MAC not the anycast MAC (0000.0000.1111). Configure BGP max-path under BGP process.

Enable VxLAN Multihoming on VTEP5 and reboot the node to apply the Multihoming configuration to hardware.

(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)# hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)# commit	Commit the transaction

(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create MAC routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config)# no evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Delete EVPN irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-MAC address
(config)#commit	Commit the transaction
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-irb-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-irb-if)ip address 101.11.11.1/24	Configure IP address
(config-irb-if)ipv6 address 101:11::11:1/48	Configure IPv6 address
(config-irb-if)#commit	Commit the trasaction
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)# max-paths ibgp 2	Configure BGP max-path .
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config-router-af)#commit	Commit the trasaction
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign VRF for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under VxLAN ID 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config-nvo)#commit	Commit the trasaction

Validations

On VTEP5, verify that in the VRF routing table , ECMP path for the IRB address (11.11.11.1) is via VTEP1 - 1.1.1.1 and VTEP2 -2.2.2.2 . Send the Traffic from VTEP5 Single homed to Multihomed. Traffic should be forwarded via VTEP1 and VTEP2 and is load shared between the Multihome VTEPs.

VTEP5

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				

5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:34:13	00:34:13
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:01:26	00:01:26
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:34:13	00:34:13

Total number of entries are 3

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port AC - Access Port (u) - Untagged									
VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	--	AC	xe48	---	Single Homed Port	---	----	----
1000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----	5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4

Total number of entries are 4

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
101	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Remote	----	
101	101.11.11.1	3c2c.99d6.168a	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.5555.1010	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 3

Total number of entries are 1

TB2-VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI L2VNI IRB-interface
=====

TB2-VTEP5#show ip route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"
C 101.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:34:43
B 11.11.11.0/24 [200/0] via 1.1.1.1 (recursive is directly connected, tunvxlan1001), 00:01:26
[200/0] via 2.2.2.2 (recursive is directly connected, tunvxlan1001), 00:01:26
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:40:36

Gateway of last resort is not set

Send 10000 pps from VTEP5 (Traffic generator- SH5) and verify the counters on VTEP5, VTEP1, VTEP2 and Switch

TB2-VTEP5#show interface counter rate mbps

+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+
	Interface		Rx mbps		Rx pps		Tx mbps		Tx pps	
+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+	-----	+

xe48	100	10000	0.01	8
xe40	0.00	0	106.76	10000

On VTEP1 and VTEP2, verify that traffic is load-balanced on ECMP path from VTEP5.

VTEP1

TB2-VTEP1#show interface counter rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
po2	62.75	5000	0.01	8
po1	0.00	0	62.98	5000
xe25	31.98	2500	0	0
xe26	30.95	2501	0	0
xe2	0.00	0	31.53	2500
xe3	0.00	0	30.53	2500

VTEP2

TB2-VTEP2#show interface counter rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
po3	62.75	5000	0.01	8
po1	0.00	0	62.98	5000
xe27	31.98	2500	0	0
xe28	30.95	2501	0	0
xe8	0.00	0	31.53	2500
xe9	0.00	0	30.53	2500

Verify the Traffic on Multihomed Switch :

SW1(Multihomed)

TB2-SW1#show interface counter rate mbps

Interface	Rx mbps	Rx pps	Tx mbps	Tx pps
po1	100	10000	0.01	8
xe7	0.00	0	100	10000
xe8	25.01	2501	0	0
xe9	24.99	2499	0	0
xe2	24.98	2499	0	0
xe3	25.02	2501	0	0

.

CHAPTER 10 VxLAN-EVPN with IRB QoS

Overview

An EVPN-based Integrated Routing and Bridging solution used for forwarding of intra-subnets and inter-subnets traffic. Here QoS is applied on IRB solution for L3 packets.

VxLAN quality of service (QoS) provides differentiated service in VxLAN applications. A device implements mapping between QoS priorities in original packets, internal priorities (local precedence assigned by the device to differentiate service classes of packets), and priorities of encapsulated packets. In this way, the switch provides the differentiated QoS service based on original packets.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 10-11](#)

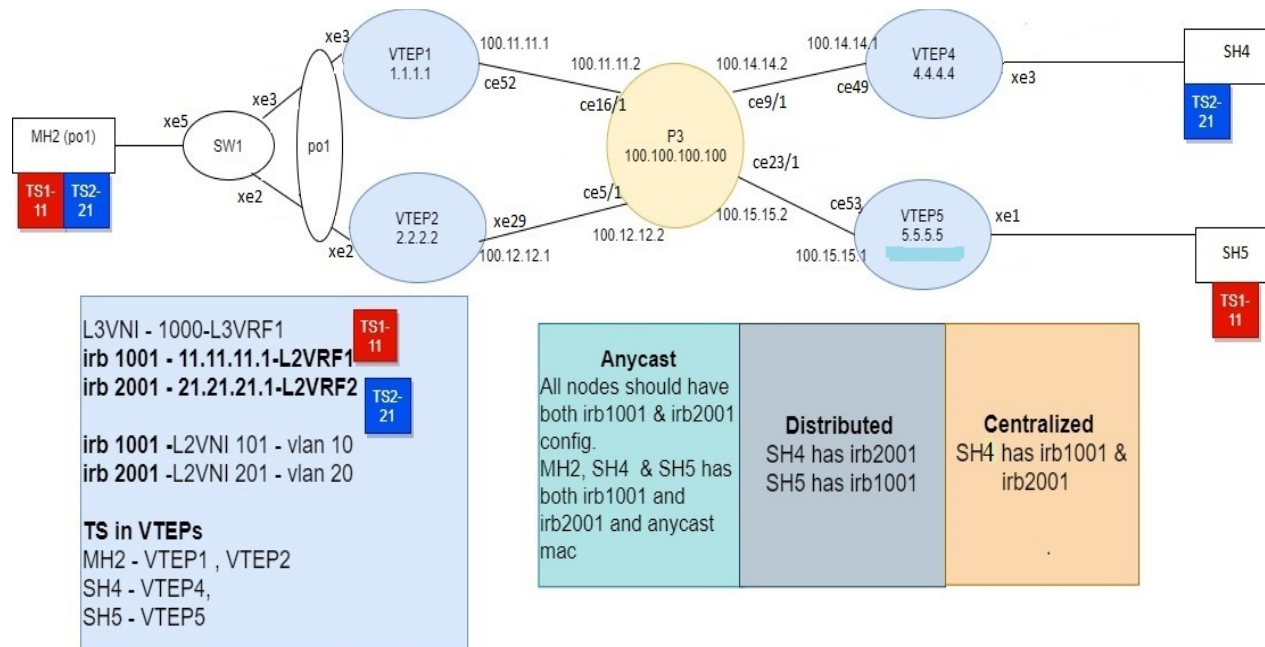


Figure 10-11: VxLAN_EVPN_IRB

Note: In the above topology TS1, TS2 are the tenant systems. The blue and red color denotes different subnets in the Tenant systems.

Base Configuration - L2 VxLAN

VTEP1

(Multi-homed group1) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1(MH2).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.2222	Configure system mac as ESI value for Lag (po1) interface. VTEP1 and VTEP2 should have same ESI value
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce52	Enter Interface mode for network side port
(config-if)#ip address 100.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address as 100.11.11.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.11.11.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.11.11.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 3.3.3.3(VTEP4) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode

L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode

L2 VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of vxlan initialization before making the ESI up. It should be same on both VTEP1 and VTEP2
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP2

(Multi-homed group1) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1(MH1).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.

(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1 (MH2)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.2222	Configure system mac as ESI value for Lag (po1) interface. VTEP1 and VTEP2 should have same ESI value
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe29	Enter into network side interface
(config-if)#ip address 100.12.12.1/24	Configure ip address as 100.12.12.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.12.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.12.12.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined

(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 4.4.4.4(VTEP4) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#evpn esi hold-time 90	Configure ESI hold time to allow tunnel to come up at the time of vxlan initialization before making the ESI up. It should be same on both VTEP1 and VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP4

Single Home -SH5.

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware profile mh in SH VTEP also
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters

(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 4.4.4.4 for VTEP4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface ce49	Enter interface towards network side
(config-if)#ip address 100.14.14.1/24	Configure ip address as 100.14.14.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router-id as 4.4.4.4 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 4.4.4.4/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 4.4.4.4 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.14.14.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.14.14.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 4.4.4.4	Configure router-id as 4.4.4.4 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2

(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP5 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP5
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP5
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate 5.5.5.5(VTEP5) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 4.4.4.4:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED
(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 4.4.4.4:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 4.4.4.4	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201

(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 20	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN)
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 201	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.5555.1020 ip 21.21.21.101	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

VTEP5

Single Home -SH3

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware profile mh in SH VTEP also
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable Multihoming, save configs and reboot the board for multihoming to be effective
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe1	Enter Interface mode for xe1 (SH5)
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 5.5.5.5/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 5.5.5.5 for VTEP5
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface ce53	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.15.15.1/24	Configure ip address as 100.15.15.1 on network side of Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure router-id as 5.5.5.5 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 5.5.5.5/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 5.5.5.5 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.15.15.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.15.15.0(Spine-P3) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 5000	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 5.5.5.5	Configure router-id as 5.5.5.5(lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 5000	Specify a VTEP4 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP4
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP4
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate 4.4.4.4(VTEP4) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode

VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 5.5.5.5:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF RED	Give description to L2VRF1 as RED

(config-vrf)#route-target both 9.9.9.9:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#mac vrf L2VRF2	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF2 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 5.5.5.5:21	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 90.90.90.90:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export
(config-vrf)#description MAC VRF BLUE	Give description to L2VRF2 as BLUE
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-101	Configure VNI name as VNI-101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# vni-name VNI-201	Configure VNI name as VNI-201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN)
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 101	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.4444.1010 ip 11.11.11.201	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Switch1 (MH2)

Multihomed to 2-VTEPs (VTEP1 and VTEP2). It acts as Tenant system for vlan1.20.

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
(config)# vlan database	Enter vlan database config mode

(config)#vlan 2-20 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlans from 2-20 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode for xe5 which is connected to TG
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge 1 into interface
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure interface as stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,20	Trunk allowed vlan as 10.20
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface po1	Enter Interface mode for po1
(config-if)#switchport	Make po1 as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate po1 to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure po1 as stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10,20	Trunk allowed vlan as 2.10.20
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe3	Enter Interface mode for xe3
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config)#interface xe2	Enter Interface mode for xe2
(config-if)#channel-group 1 mode active	Make it member port of po1
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-if)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Spine-P3

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected.

Generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(Config)#qos enable	Enabling qos

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 100.100.100.100/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 100.100.100.100 for Spine-P3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce16/1	Enter Interface mode for ce16/1
(config-if)#ip address 100.11.11.2/24	Configure ip address as 100.11.11.2 on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

(config) interface ce5/1	Enter into ce5/1 interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.12.12.2/24	Configure ip address as 100.12.12.2 on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface ce9/1	Enter ce9/1 interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.14.14.2/24	Configure ip address as 100.14.14.12 on network side of VTEP4
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface ce23/1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 100.15.15.1/24	Configure ip address as 100.15.15.1 on network side of VTEP5
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 100.100.100.100	Configure router-id as 100.100.100.100 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 100.100.100.100/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.100.100.100 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.11.11.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.11.11.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.12.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.12.12.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.14.14.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.14.14.0 (VTEP4) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 100.15.15.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 100.15.15.0 (VTEP5) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

Centralized Gateway

In Centralized gateway approach, when two TS belonging to two different subnets connected to the same/different VTEP node, wanted to communicate with each other, their traffic needed to be back hauled from the VTEP node to the centralized gateway node where inter- subnet switching is performed and then back to the VTEP node.

IRB Configuration for Centralized Gateway

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for centralized gateway approach. Here VTEP4 is the centralized GW. In VTEP4, dscp-to-queue qos profile should be applied on the particular incoming L2VNID IRB interface and dscp-encap qos profile should be applied on vxlan tunnel egress.

Note: For L3 traffic, when L2VNID is sent in the traffic, then dscp-to-queue qos profile mapped at IRB interface of that particular L2VNID takes effect.

VTEP1

(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE	Create QoS profile for mapping traffic towards tunnel from access-if
(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 1 queue 5	Configure particular COS value to queue value for the profile
(config-ingress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUEUE_DSCP	Create QoS profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel egress
(config-egress-dscp-map)#queue 5 dscp 34	Configure queue value to DSCP value for the profile
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUEUE_DSCP	Map the configured QoS profile to vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20	Enter into vxlan access port mode
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE	Map the qos profile in vxlan access-if
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#end	Exit from vxlan access port

VTEP2

(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE	Create QoS profile for mapping traffic towards tunnel from access-if
(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 1 queue 5	Configure particular COS value to queue value for the profile
(config-ingress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUEUE_DSCP	Create QoS profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel egress
(config-egress-dscp-map)#queue 5 dscp 34	Configure queue value to DSCP value for the profile
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUEUE_DSCP	Map the configured QoS profile to vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20	Enter into vxlan access port mode
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE	Map the qos profile in vxlan access-if
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#end	Exit from vxlan access port

VTEP4

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode

(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure the QoS profile to match the inner dscp value of the traffic at the IRB interface
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 20 queue 1	Configure particular dscp to a queue value. Configure particular dscp to a queue value. Here classification at the IRB L3 interface is based on customer dscp value.
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP	Configure the QoS profile to remark the overlay dscp value of the traffic in vxlan tunnel egress.
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#l3 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56	Egress remarking of the customer dscp packet to overlay dscp. Here classification at the egress vtep is based on customer dscp value
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
config)#int irb2001	Enter IRB L3 interface mode
(config-irb-if)#qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Map the qos profile in the IRB interface
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP	Map the qos profile in vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit from global config mode

VTEP5

(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Create QoS profile for remark the queue value to COS value
VTEP5(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 2 cos 5	Configure particular queue value to COS value for the profile
(config-ingress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)# qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Create QoS profile for attaching in vxlan tunnel ingress
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 56 queue 2	Configure DSCP value to queue value for the profile
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos- dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE	Map the configured QoS profile to vxlan tunnel ingress
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10	Enter into vxlan access port mode
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue- color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Map the qos profile in vxlan access-if
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#end	Exit from vxlan access port

Validation

Send traffic from TS2-21 to MH2 access-if with dscp value 20 and COS value 1(vlan20) and verify traffic received at TS1-11 with dscp value 32 and COS value 5(vlan10) at the VTEP5 access-if.

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE
cos 1 queue 5
!
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp QUEUE_DSCP
queue 5 color all dscp 34
!
!
!
VTEP1#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress QUEUE_DSCP
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10
map vnid 101
mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51
!
```

```
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20
map vnid 201
mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51
map qos-profile cos-to-queue COS_QUEUE
!
```

VTEPl#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:15:13	01:15:13
1.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	Installed	01:15:28	01:15:28
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:11:40	01:11:40

Total number of entries are 3

VTEPl#show interface ce52 counters queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 125304832 1316880	1316879000	0	0	0
q6	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0

VTEPl#show qos-profile COS_QUEUE

profile name: COS_QUEUE

profile type: cos-to-queue

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

cos 1 queue 5

Detailed mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT			
COS	DEI	Queue	Color	COS	DEI	Queue	Color
0	0	0	green	0	1	0	yellow
1	0	5	green	1	1	5	yellow
2	0	2	green	2	1	2	yellow
3	0	3	green	3	1	3	yellow
4	0	4	green	4	1	4	yellow
5	0	5	green	5	1	5	yellow
6	0	6	green	6	1	6	yellow
7	0	7	green	7	1	7	yellow

VTEPl#show qos-profile QUEUE_DSCP

profile name: QUEUE_DSCP

profile type: queue-color-to-dscp

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

queue 5 color all dscp 34

Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	10	1	yellow	12	1	red	14			
2	green	18	2	yellow	20	2	red	22			
3	green	26	3	yellow	28	3	red	30			
4	green	34	4	yellow	36	4	red	38			
5	green	34	5	yellow	34	5	red	34			
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48			
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56			

VTEP4

```

VTEP4#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 20 queue 1
!
qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP
  13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56
!
!
!
!
interface irb2001
  qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
!
VTEP4#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 4.4.4.4
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  evpn irb1001
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  evpn irb2001
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 20
  map vnid 201
  mac 0000.5555.1020 ip 21.21.21.101
!
!

```

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:08:40	00:08:40
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:12:28	00:12:28
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5	Installed	00:12:13	00:12:13

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status	Src-Addr	Dst-Addr
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----	4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5
201	VNI-201	--	AC	xe3	---	Single Homed Port	---	20	----

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB QoS

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 6

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	2121::1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Local	----	
101	1111::1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	101	irb1001
1000	201	irb2001

VTEP4#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

C 11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:01:35
C 21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:01:16
C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:06:12

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP4#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

C ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:06:29
C 1111::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:01:52
C 2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:01:33
C fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:01:33

VTEP4#show interface ce49 counters queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

	Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 125304832	1422755	1488201730	0	0	0
q2	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 125304832	0	0	0	0	0

VTEP4#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

dscp 20 queue 1
Detailed mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4	green	32	48	6		
green	48														
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4	green	33	49	6		
green	49														
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4	green	34	50	6		
green	50														
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4	green	35	51	6		
green	51														
4	0	green	4	20	1	yellow	20	36	4	yellow	36	52	6		
green	52														
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4	green	37	53	6		
green	53														
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4	yellow	38	54	6		
green	54														
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4	green	39	55	6		
green	55														
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5	green	40	56	7		
green	56														
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5	green	41	57	7		
green	57														
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5	green	42	58	7		
green	58														
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5	green	43	59	7		
green	59														
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5	green	44	60	7		
green	60														
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5	green	45	61	7		
green	61														
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5	green	46	62	7		
green	62														
15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	47	5	green	47	63	7		
green	63														

VTEP4#show qos-profile DSCP_ENCAP

profile name: DSCP_ENCAP

profile type: dscp-encap

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

l3 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56

Detailed mapping:

L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT	
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	16	32	32	48	48
1	1	17	17	33	33	49	49
2	2	18	18	34	34	50	50
3	3	19	19	35	35	51	51
4	4	20	56	36	36	52	52
5	5	21	21	37	37	53	53
6	6	22	22	38	38	54	54
7	7	23	23	39	39	55	55
8	8	24	24	40	40	56	56
9	9	25	25	41	41	57	57
10	10	26	26	42	42	58	58
11	11	27	27	43	43	59	59
12	12	28	28	44	44	60	60
13	13	29	29	45	45	61	61
14	14	30	30	46	46	62	62
15	15	31	31	47	47	63	63

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	8	1	yellow	8	1	red	8			
2	green	16	2	yellow	16	2	red	16			
3	green	24	3	yellow	24	3	red	24			
4	green	32	4	yellow	32	4	red	32			
5	green	40	5	yellow	40	5	red	40			
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48			
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56			

VTEP4#show qos-profile interface irb2001
profile name: DSCP_QUEUE
profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)
mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4	green	32	48	6		
green	48														
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4	green	33	49	6		
green	49														
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4	green	34	50	6		
green	50														
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4	green	35	51	6		
green	51														
4	0	green	4	20	1	yellow	20	36	4	yellow	36	52	6		
green	52														
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4	green	37	53	6		
green	53														
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4	yellow	38	54	6		
green	54														
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4	green	39	55	6		
green	55														
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5	green	40	56	7		
green	56														
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5	green	41	57	7		
green	57														
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5	green	42	58	7		
green	58														
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5	green	43	59	7		
green	59														
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5	green	44	60	7		
green	60														
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5	green	45	61	7		
green	61														
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5	green	46	62	7		
green	62														
15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	47	5	green	47	63	7		
green	63														

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)
Status: Inactive
mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1			
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2			
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3			
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4			
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5			
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6			
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7			

8	green	8		8	yellow	8		8	red	8
9	green	9		9	yellow	9		9	red	9
10	green	10		10	yellow	12		10	red	14
11	green	11		11	yellow	11		11	red	11
12	green	12		12	yellow	12		12	red	14
13	green	13		13	yellow	13		13	red	13
14	green	14		14	yellow	14		14	red	14
15	green	15		15	yellow	15		15	red	15
16	green	16		16	yellow	16		16	red	16
17	green	17		17	yellow	17		17	red	17
18	green	18		18	yellow	20		18	red	22
19	green	19		19	yellow	19		19	red	19
20	green	20		20	yellow	20		20	red	22
21	green	21		21	yellow	21		21	red	21
22	green	22		22	yellow	22		22	red	22
23	green	23		23	yellow	23		23	red	23
24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red	24
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red	25
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red	30
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red	27
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red	30
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red	29
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red	30
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red	31
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red	32
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red	33
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red	38
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red	35
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red	38
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red	37
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red	38
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red	39
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red	40
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red	41
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

VTEP5

```

VTEP5#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
  queue 2 color all cos 5
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 56 queue 2
!
!
!
VTEP5#show running-config nvo vxlan
!

```

```
nvo vxlan enable
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10
  map vnid 101
  mac 0000.4444.1010 ip 11.11.11.201
  map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
!
!
VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
5.5.5.5           2.2.2.2         Installed        01:11:17         01:11:17
5.5.5.5           4.4.4.4         Installed        01:14:50         01:14:50
5.5.5.5           1.1.1.1         Installed        01:14:50         01:14:50
```

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP5#show interface xe1 counters queue-stats
E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map		Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q1	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q2	(E)	12517376	1005800	1052066800	0	0
q3	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q4	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q5	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q6	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0
q7	(E)	12517376	0	0	0	0

VTEP5#sh qos-profile QUEUE_COS
profile name: QUEUE_COS
profile type: queue-color-to-cos
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
queue 2 color all cos 5
Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1			
2	green	5	2	yellow	5	2	red	5			
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3			
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4			
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5			
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6			
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7			

VTEP5#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE
profile name: DSCP_QUEUE
profile type: dscp-to-queue
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
dscp 56 queue 2
Detailed mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4	green	32	48	6		
green	48														
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4	green	33	49	6		
green	49														
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4	green	34	50	6		
green	50														
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4	green	35	51	6		
green	51														
4	0	green	4	20	2	yellow	20	36	4	yellow	36	52	6		
green	52														
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4	green	37	53	6		
green	53														
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4	yellow	38	54	6		
green	54														
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4	green	39	55	6		
green	55														
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5	green	40	56	2		
green	56														
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5	green	41	57	7		
green	57														
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5	green	42	58	7		
green	58														
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5	green	43	59	7		
green	59														
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5	green	44	60	7		
green	60														
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5	green	45	61	7		
green	61														
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5	green	46	62	7		
green	62														
15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	47	5	green	47	63	7		
green	63														

Anycast Gateway

For today's large multi-tenant data center, centralized L3 gateway scheme is very inefficient and sometimes impractical. In order to overcome the drawback of centralized L3GW approach, anycast mode is used.

In Anycast gateway approach, all the VTEPs acts as default gateway for all the VNIDs. We will configure same anycast mac in all VTEPs.

IRB Configuration for Anycast

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for Anycast gateway approach.

Note: For L2 traffic, always dscp-to-queue qos profile at tunnel ingress takes effect.

Note: For L3 traffic in the local VTEP, routing is done at IRB level and also QoS applied at the IRB interface and it sends with I2vnid.

VTEP1

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode

(config-vrf)#rd 11000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast mac address
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure QoS profile to remark the traffic received from access-if
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 20 queue 4	Configure particular dscp value to queue value in the profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP	Configure the qos profile to map the overlay dscp value at tunnel egress
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#l3 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34	Egress remarking of the customer dscp packet to overlay dscp
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from the qos profile mode
(config)#int irb2001	Enter IRB L3 interface

(config-irb-if)#qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Map the qos profile
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP	Map the qos profile at vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit from global config mode

VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 21000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast mac address
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201

(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure QoS profile to remark the traffic at remote vtep at the ingress tunnel.
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 20 queue 4	Configure particular dscp value to queue value in the profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP	Configure the qos profile to map the overlay dscp value at tunnel egress
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34	Egress remarking of the customer dscp packet to overlay dscp
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from the qos profile mode
(config)#int irb2001	Enter IRB L3 interface
(config-irb-if)#qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Map the qos profile
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP	Map the qos profile at vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#end	Exit from global config mode

VTEP4

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 41000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast mac address
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address

(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201
(config-nvo)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.

VTEP5

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure anycast mac address
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Configure anycast mac address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure the qos profile to remark outer dscp to queue of the the ingress tunnel traffic. Here classification at the ingress vtep is based on overlay dscp value.
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 34 queue 2	Configure particular dscp value to queue value in the profile. Here dscp to <queue, dscp> is not applicable. I.e ingress remarking of dscp at the ingress tunnel is not applicable.
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile mode
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Configure qos profile to remark the queue value to COS value
(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 2 cos 6	Configure particular queue value to COS value
(config-egress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE	Map the qos profile in tunnel ingress
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10	Enter to vxlan access port config mode
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Map the qos profile in vxlan access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#end	Exit from config mode

Validations

Send traffic from TS2-21 to MH2 access-if with dscp value 20 and COS value 1(vlan20) and verify traffic received at TS1-11 with dscp value 20 and COS value 6(vlan10) at the VTEP5 access-if.

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 20 queue 4
!
qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP
  13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34
!
!
```

```

!
!
interface irb2001
  qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
!
VTEP1#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  evpn irb1001
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  evpn irb2001
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10
  map vnid 101
  mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20
  map vnid 201
  mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51
!
!
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update
=====
1.1.1.1         5.5.5.5         Installed        01:15:13         01:15:13
1.1.1.1         4.4.4.4         Installed        01:15:28         01:15:28
1.1.1.1         2.2.2.2         Installed        01:11:40         01:11:40

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====

```

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB QoS

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID Src-Addr	VNI-Name Dst-Addr	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
101 1.1.1.1	VNI-101 5.5.5.5	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
101 1.1.1.1	VNI-101 4.4.4.4	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
101 1.1.1.1	VNI-101 2.2.2.2	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
101 ----	VNI-101 ----	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	10	DF
201 1.1.1.1	VNI-201 5.5.5.5	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
201 1.1.1.1	VNI-201 4.4.4.4	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
201 1.1.1.1	VNI-201 2.2.2.2	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
201 ----	VNI-201 ----	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	20	DF

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				
201	2121::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----
101	1111::10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----
101	1111::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
 E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
 i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
 ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
 v - vrf leaked
 * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

C 11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:13:19
 C 21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:12:56
 C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:17:13

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP1#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
 O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
 E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
 N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
 v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

C ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:17:23
 C 1111::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:13:29
 C 2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:13:06
 C fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:13:06

VTEP1#show interface ce52 counters queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 125304832 0	0	0	0	0

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	101	irb1001
1000	201	irb2001

VTEP1#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE
 profile type: dscp-to-queue
 profile attached to 1 instances
 configured mapping:
 dscp 20 queue 4
 Detailed mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT			
DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP				DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP				DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP			
Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4		
green	32	48	6	green	48						
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4		
green	33	49	6	green	49						
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4		
green	34	50	6	green	50						
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4		
green	35	51	6	green	51						
4	0	green	4	20	4	yellow	20	36	4		
yellow	36	52	6	green	52						
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4		
green	37	53	6	green	53						
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4		
yellow	38	54	6	green	54						
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4		
green	39	55	6	green	55						
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5		
green	40	56	7	green	56						
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5		
green	41	57	7	green	57						
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5		
green	42	58	7	green	58						
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5		
green	43	59	7	green	59						
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5		
green	44	60	7	green	60						
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5		
green	45	61	7	green	61						
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5		
green	46	62	7	green	62						
15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	47	5		
green	47	63	7	green	63						

VTEP1#show qos-profile DSCP_ENCAP
 profile name: DSCP_ENCAP
 profile type: dscp-encap
 profile attached to 1 instances
 configured mapping:
 13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34

Detailed mapping:

L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT	
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	16	32	32	48	48
1	1	17	17	33	33	49	49
2	2	18	18	34	34	50	50
3	3	19	19	35	35	51	51
4	4	20	34	36	36	52	52
5	5	21	21	37	37	53	53
6	6	22	22	38	38	54	54
7	7	23	23	39	39	55	55
8	8	24	24	40	40	56	56
9	9	25	25	41	41	57	57
10	10	26	26	42	42	58	58
11	11	27	27	43	43	59	59
12	12	28	28	44	44	60	60
13	13	29	29	45	45	61	61
14	14	30	30	46	46	62	62
15	15	31	31	47	47	63	63

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT OUTPUT			INPUT OUTPUT			INPUT OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0
1	green	8	1	yellow	8	1	red	8
2	green	16	2	yellow	16	2	red	16
3	green	24	3	yellow	24	3	red	24
4	green	32	4	yellow	32	4	red	32
5	green	40	5	yellow	40	5	red	40
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56

VTEP1#show qos-profile interface irb2001

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)

mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT	
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue
Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color

+			+			+				
INPUT		OUTPUT	INPUT		OUTPUT	INPUT		OUTPUT		
+			+			+				
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP		
+			+			+				
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	1		1	yellow	1		1	red	1
2	green	2		2	yellow	2		2	red	2
3	green	3		3	yellow	3		3	red	3
4	green	4		4	yellow	4		4	red	4
5	green	5		5	yellow	5		5	red	5
6	green	6		6	yellow	6		6	red	6
7	green	7		7	yellow	7		7	red	7

8	green	8		8	yellow	8		8	red	8
9	green	9		9	yellow	9		9	red	9
10	green	10		10	yellow	12		10	red	14
11	green	11		11	yellow	11		11	red	11
12	green	12		12	yellow	12		12	red	14
13	green	13		13	yellow	13		13	red	13
14	green	14		14	yellow	14		14	red	14
15	green	15		15	yellow	15		15	red	15
16	green	16		16	yellow	16		16	red	16
17	green	17		17	yellow	17		17	red	17
18	green	18		18	yellow	20		18	red	22
19	green	19		19	yellow	19		19	red	19
20	green	20		20	yellow	20		20	red	22
21	green	21		21	yellow	21		21	red	21
22	green	22		22	yellow	22		22	red	22
23	green	23		23	yellow	23		23	red	23
24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red	24
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red	25
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red	30
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red	27
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red	30
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red	29
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red	30
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red	31
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red	32
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red	33
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red	38
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red	35
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red	38
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red	37
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red	38
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red	39
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red	40
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red	41
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57

58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

VTEP2

```

VTEP2#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 20 queue 4
!
qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP
  13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34
!
!
!
!
interface irb2001
  qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
!
VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn esi hold-time 90
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  evpn irb1001
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  evpn irb2001
  vni-name VNI-201
!

```

```

nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 10
  map vnid 101
  mac 0000.2222.1010 ip 11.11.11.51
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 20
  map vnid 201
  mac 0000.2222.1020 ip 21.21.21.51
!
!

```

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	4.4.4.4	Installed	01:13:43	01:13:43
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:13:43	01:13:43
2.2.2.2	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:13:43	01:13:43

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		4.4.4.4					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		1.1.1.1					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		5.5.5.5					
101	VNI-101	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	10	NON-DF
----	----	----					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		4.4.4.4					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		1.1.1.1					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2		5.5.5.5					
201	VNI-201	--	AC	po1	00:00:00:00:00:22:22:00:00:00	20	NON-DF
----	----	----					

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Local	----	

```

201      21.21.21.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
201      21.21.21.101    0000.5555.1020 Static Remote ----
101      11.11.11.51     0000.2222.1010 Static Local  ----
101      11.11.11.10     0010.9400.0002 Dynamic Remote ----
101      11.11.11.1      0000.0000.1111 Static Local  ----
101      11.11.11.201    0000.4444.1010 Static Remote ----

```

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				

201	2121::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----
101	1111::10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----
101	1111::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```

C      11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:10:20
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:09:55
C      127.0.0.0/8  is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:13:30

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,

E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,

N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,

v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```

C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:13:36
C      1111::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:10:26
C      2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:10:01
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:10:01

```

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
=====		

```

1000      101      irb1001
1000      201      irb2001

```

VTEP2#show interface xe29 counters queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map		Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts
Dropped bytes					
q0	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q1	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q2	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q3	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q4	(E)	12517376 2998022	2998045000	0	0
q5	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q6	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0
q7	(E)	12517376 0	0	0	0

VTEP2#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

dscp 20 queue 4

Detailed mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT			
OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4		
green	32	48	6	green	48						
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4		
green	33	49	6	green	49						
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4		
green	34	50	6	green	50						
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4		
green	35	51	6	green	51						
4	0	green	4	20	4	yellow	20	36	4		
yellow	36	52	6	green	52						
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4		
green	37	53	6	green	53						
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4		
yellow	38	54	6	green	54						
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4		
green	39	55	6	green	55						

8	1	green	8	7		24	3	green	24		40	5
green	40		56	7		green	56					
9	1	green	9	7		25	3	green	25		41	5
green	41		57	7		green	57					
10	1	green	10	7		26	3	green	26		42	5
green	42		58	7		green	58					
11	1	green	11	7		27	3	green	27		43	5
green	43		59	7		green	59					
12	1	yellow	12	7		28	3	yellow	28		44	5
green	44		60	7		green	60					
13	1	green	13	7		29	3	green	29		45	5
green	45		61	7		green	61					
14	1	yellow	14	7		30	3	yellow	30		46	5
green	46		62	7		green	62					
15	1	green	15	7		31	3	green	31		47	5
green	47		63	7		green	63					

```
VTEP2#show qos-profile DSCP_ENCAP
profile name: DSCP_ENCAP
profile type: dscp-encap
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
 13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 34
Detailed mapping:
L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP
```

INPUT		OUTPUT		INPUT		OUTPUT		INPUT		OUTPUT	
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	16	32	32	48	48				
1	1	17	17	33	33	49	49				
2	2	18	18	34	34	50	50				
3	3	19	19	35	35	51	51				
4	4	20	34	36	36	52	52				
5	5	21	21	37	37	53	53				
6	6	22	22	38	38	54	54				
7	7	23	23	39	39	55	55				
8	8	24	24	40	40	56	56				
9	9	25	25	41	41	57	57				
10	10	26	26	42	42	58	58				
11	11	27	27	43	43	59	59				
12	12	28	28	44	44	60	60				
13	13	29	29	45	45	61	61				
14	14	30	30	46	46	62	62				
15	15	31	31	47	47	63	63				

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP

0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0
1	green	8		1	yellow	8		1	red	8
2	green	16		2	yellow	16		2	red	16
3	green	24		3	yellow	24		3	red	24
4	green	32		4	yellow	32		4	red	32
5	green	40		5	yellow	40		5	red	40
6	green	48		6	yellow	48		6	red	48
7	green	56		7	yellow	56		7	red	56

VTEP2#show qos-profile interface irb2001

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)

mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4		
green	32	48	6	green	48						
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4		
green	33	49	6	green	49						
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4		
green	34	50	6	green	50						
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4		
green	35	51	6	green	51						
4	0	green	4	20	4	yellow	20	36	4		
yellow	36	52	6	green	52						
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4		
green	37	53	6	green	53						
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4		
yellow	38	54	6	green	54						
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4		
green	39	55	6	green	55						
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5		
green	40	56	7	green	56						
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5		
green	41	57	7	green	57						
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5		
green	42	58	7	green	58						
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5		
green	43	59	7	green	59						
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5		
green	44	60	7	green	60						
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5		
green	45	61	7	green	61						
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5		
green	46	62	7	green	62						

15 1 green 15 7 | 31 3 green 31 | 47 5
green 47 | 63 7 | green 63

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)
Status: Inactive
mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1			
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2			
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3			
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4			
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5			
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6			
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7			
8	green	8	8	yellow	8	8	red	8			
9	green	9	9	yellow	9	9	red	9			
10	green	10	10	yellow	12	10	red	14			
11	green	11	11	yellow	11	11	red	11			
12	green	12	12	yellow	12	12	red	14			
13	green	13	13	yellow	13	13	red	13			
14	green	14	14	yellow	14	14	red	14			
15	green	15	15	yellow	15	15	red	15			
16	green	16	16	yellow	16	16	red	16			
17	green	17	17	yellow	17	17	red	17			
18	green	18	18	yellow	20	18	red	22			
19	green	19	19	yellow	19	19	red	19			
20	green	20	20	yellow	20	20	red	22			
21	green	21	21	yellow	21	21	red	21			
22	green	22	22	yellow	22	22	red	22			
23	green	23	23	yellow	23	23	red	23			
24	green	24	24	yellow	24	24	red	24			
25	green	25	25	yellow	25	25	red	25			
26	green	26	26	yellow	28	26	red	30			
27	green	27	27	yellow	27	27	red	27			
28	green	28	28	yellow	28	28	red	30			
29	green	29	29	yellow	29	29	red	29			
30	green	30	30	yellow	30	30	red	30			
31	green	31	31	yellow	31	31	red	31			
32	green	32	32	yellow	32	32	red	32			
33	green	33	33	yellow	33	33	red	33			
34	green	34	34	yellow	36	34	red	38			
35	green	35	35	yellow	35	35	red	35			

36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red	38
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red	37
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red	38
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red	39
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red	40
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red	41
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

VTEP4

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:14:47	01:14:47
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:18:35	01:18:35
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5	Installed	01:18:20	01:18:20

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						

101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		2.2.2.2					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		1.1.1.1					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		5.5.5.5					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		2.2.2.2					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		1.1.1.1					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4		5.5.5.5					
201	VNI-201	--	AC	xe3	---	Single Homed Port	---
----		----				20	----

Total number of entries are 7
VTEP4#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 7
VTEP4#show nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				
201	2121::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----
101	1111::10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Remote	----
101	1111::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP4#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```

C          11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:07:24
C          21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:07:14
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:10:16

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

```
VTEP4#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1
```

IPv6 Routing Table

```

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN  N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
       v - vrf leaked

```

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```

C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:10:21
C          1111::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:07:29
C          2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:07:19
C          fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:07:19

```

```
VTEP4#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
```

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	101	irb1001
1000	201	irb2001

VTEP5

```
VTEP5#show running-config qos
```

```
qos enable
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
```

```
queue 2 color all cos 6
```

```
!
```

```
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
```

```
dscp 34 queue 2
```

```
!
```

```
!
```

```
!
```

```
VTEP5#show running-config nvo vxlan
```

```
!
```

```
nvo vxlan enable
```

```
!
```

```
nvo vxlan irb
```

```
!
```

```
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
```

```
!
```

```
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1111
```

```
!
```

```
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5
```

```
!
```

```
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  evpn irb1001
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  evpn irb2001
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10
  map vnid 101
  mac 0000.4444.1010 ip 11.11.11.201
  map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
!
!
```

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:11:17	01:11:17
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	01:14:50	01:14:50
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	01:14:50	01:14:50

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP5#sh nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		4.4.4.4					
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		1.1.1.1					
101	VNI-101	--	AC	xe1	--- Single Homed Port ---	10	----
----		----					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		2.2.2.2					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		4.4.4.4					
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
5.5.5.5		1.1.1.1					

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Local	----	
101	11.11.11.1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 7

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	2121::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	
101	1111::10	0010.9400.0002	Dynamic Local	----	
101	1111::1	0000.0000.1111	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP5#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

C 11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:05:08
 C 21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:04:57
 C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:07:30

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP5#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,

E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,

N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,

v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:07:35
C      1111::/24 via ::, irb1001, 00:05:13
C      2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:05:02
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:05:02
```

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	101	irb1001
1000	201	irb2001

VTEP5#show interface xel counters queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts	Dropped bytes
q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 1170696	1224549062	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0	0

VTEP5#show qos-profile QUEUE_COS

profile name: QUEUE_COS

profile type: queue-color-to-cos

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

queue 2 color all cos 6

Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1	1	red	1
2	green	6	2	yellow	6	2	red	6	2	red	6
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3	3	red	3
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4	4	red	4
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5	5	red	5
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6	6	red	6
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7	7	red	7

VTEP5#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue
 profile attached to 1 instances
 configured mapping:
 dscp 34 queue 2
 Detailed mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT				OUTPUT INPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				OUTPUT INPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	6	16	2	green	16	32	4					
green	32		48	6	green	48									
1	0	green	1	6	17	2	green	17	33	4					
green	33		49	6	green	49									
2	0	green	2	6	18	2	green	18	34	2					
green	34		50	6	green	50									
3	0	green	3	6	19	2	green	19	35	4					
green	35		51	6	green	51									
4	0	green	4	6	20	2	yellow	20	36	4					
yellow	36		52	6	green	52									
5	0	green	5	6	21	2	green	21	37	4					
green	37		53	6	green	53									
6	0	green	6	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4					
yellow	38		54	6	green	54									
7	0	green	7	6	23	2	green	23	39	4					
green	39		55	6	green	55									
8	1	green	8	7	24	3	green	24	40	5					
green	40		56	7	green	56									
9	1	green	9	7	25	3	green	25	41	5					
green	41		57	7	green	57									
10	1	green	10	7	26	3	green	26	42	5					
green	42		58	7	green	58									
11	1	green	11	7	27	3	green	27	43	5					
green	43		59	7	green	59									
12	1	yellow	12	7	28	3	yellow	28	44	5					
green	44		60	7	green	60									
13	1	green	13	7	29	3	green	29	45	5					
green	45		61	7	green	61									
14	1	yellow	14	7	30	3	yellow	30	46	5					
green	46		62	7	green	62									
15	1	green	15	7	31	3	green	31	47	5					
green	47		63	7	green	63									

Distributed Gateway

In distributed gateway approach, VTEP will act as default gateways for one or more VNIDs,
 Each VTEP having its own default gateway IP and MAC configuration for a given VNID.

IRB QoS Configuration for Distributed

Configure from Base Configuration-L2 VxLAN section, then configure below commands for centralized distributed approach.

Note: For L3 traffic, when l3vni is sent in the traffic, then dscp-to-queue qos profile mapped at tunnel ingress takes effect.

VTEP4

Unconfigure vnid 101 from nvo vxlan.

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 41000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb2001	Configure IRB interface 2001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 21.21.21.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 2121::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)#nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb2001	Configure irb2001 under vxlan id 201
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos remark dscp	Enable qos dscp remark for dscp-to-dscp mapping if required
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure qos profile to remark at vxlan ingress tunnel. Here dscp to <queue, dscp> is not applicable. I.e ingress remarking of dscp at the ingress tunnel is not applicable.

(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 56 queue 6	Configure particular outer dscp value to queue value. Here classification at the ingress vtep is based on overlay dscp value
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP	Configure qos profile for dscp value remark if required. Here classification at the egress vtep is based on customer dscp value
(config-egress-dscp-map)#dscp 20 dscp 32	Configure particular dscp value to dscp value
(config-egress-dscp-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Configure qos profile for remark at vxlan access-if
(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 6 cos 2	Configure particular queue value to COS value
(config-egress-cos-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE	Map the qos profile to vxlan tunnel ingress
(config)#int irb2001	Enter IRB interface mode
(config-irb-if)#qos map-profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP	Map Qos profile for dscp remark if required
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit from interface mode
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 20	Enter vxlan access-if mode
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS	Map qos profile
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-nvo-acc-if)#end	Exit from global configuration mode

VTEP5

Unconfigure vnid 201 from nvo vxlan.

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf L3VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L3VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 51000:11	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 100:100	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 1000	Configure L3VNI as 1000 for L3VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb1001	Configure IRB interface 1001
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding L3VRF1	Configure L3VRF1
(config-if)ip address 11.11.11.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)ipv6 address 1111::1/64	Configure ipv6 address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)router bgp 5000	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1

(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config-router)#address-family ipv6 vrf L3VRF1	Enter into address-family mode for L3VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)# nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1001	Configure irb1001 under vxlan id 101
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Configure qos profile for dscp to queue for ingress traffic
(config-ingress-dscp-map)# dscp 20 queue 4	Configure particular dscp value to queue value
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP	Configure qos profile for overlay dscp remark in vxlan tunnel egress
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)# 13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56	Egress remarking of the customer dscp packet to overlay dscp
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#exit	Exit from qos profile config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP	Map the qos profile in vxlan tunnel egress
(config)#interface irb1001	Enter IRB L3 interface
(config-irb-if)#qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE	Map qos profile
(config-irb-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config-irb-if)#end	Exit from global conf mode

Validations

Send traffic from TS1-11 to VTEP5 access-if with dscp value 20 COS value 1(vlan10) and verify traffic received at TS2-21 with dscp value 32 and COS value 2(vlan20) at the VTEP4 access-if.

VTEP5

```
VTEP5#show running-config qos
qos enable
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 20 queue 4
!
qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCAP
  13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56
!
!
```

```

!
!
interface irb1001
  qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
!
VTEP5#show run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 5.5.5.5
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress DSCP_ENCAP
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  evpn irb1001
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10
  map vnid 101
  mac 0000.4444.1010 ip 11.11.11.201
!
!

```

```
VTEP5#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
5.5.5.5	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:29:54	00:29:54
5.5.5.5	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:29:54	00:29:54
5.5.5.5	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:29:54	00:29:54

```
Total number of entries are 3
```

```
VTEP5#show nvo vxlan
```

```
VxLAN Information
```

```
=====
```

```
Codes: NW - Network Port
```

```
AC - Access Port
```

```
(u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						

VxLAN-EVPN with IRB QoS

```

101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      2.2.2.2
101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      4.4.4.4
101      VNI-101      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      1.1.1.1
101      VNI-101      --      AC      xe1      --- Single Homed Port ---      10      ----
----      ----
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      2.2.2.2
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      4.4.4.4
201      VNI-201      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      1.1.1.1
1000      ----      L3      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
5.5.5.5      4.4.4.4

```

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	04f8.f82f.8eee	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 6

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	2121::1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Remote	----	
101	1111::1	04f8.f82f.8eee	Static Local	----	

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP5#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	101	irb1001

VTEP5#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```
B          4.4.4.4/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan1000, 00:04:09
C          11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, irb1001, 00:02:38
B          21.21.21.0/24 [200/0] via 4.4.4.4 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan1000), 00:04:09
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:04:46
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP5#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,
v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```
C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:04:50
B          ::ffff:404:404/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan1000, 00:04:13
C          1111::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:02:42
B          2121::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:404:404 (recursive via ::, unknown), 00:04:13
C          fe80::/64 via ::, irb1001, 00:02:42
```

VTEP5#show interface ce53 counter queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map		Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts
Dropped bytes					
q0	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q1	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q2	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q3	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q4	(E)	50069504 498796	698314400	0	0
q5	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q6	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0
q7	(E)	50069504 0	0	0	0

VTEP5#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

dscp 20 queue 4

Detailed mapping:

```
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT OUTPUT			
DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP				DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP				DSCP Queue Color Out DSCP			
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4		
green	32	48	6	green	48						
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4		
green	33	49	6	green	49						
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4		
green	34	50	6	green	50						
3	0	green	3	19	2	green	19	35	4		
green	35	51	6	green	51						
4	0	green	4	20	4	yellow	20	36	4		
yellow	36	52	6	green	52						
5	0	green	5	21	2	green	21	37	4		
green	37	53	6	green	53						
6	0	green	6	22	2	yellow	22	38	4		
yellow	38	54	6	green	54						
7	0	green	7	23	2	green	23	39	4		
green	39	55	6	green	55						
8	1	green	8	24	3	green	24	40	5		
green	40	56	7	green	56						
9	1	green	9	25	3	green	25	41	5		
green	41	57	7	green	57						
10	1	green	10	26	3	green	26	42	5		
green	42	58	7	green	58						
11	1	green	11	27	3	green	27	43	5		
green	43	59	7	green	59						
12	1	yellow	12	28	3	yellow	28	44	5		
green	44	60	7	green	60						
13	1	green	13	29	3	green	29	45	5		
green	45	61	7	green	61						
14	1	yellow	14	30	3	yellow	30	46	5		
green	46	62	7	green	62						
15	1	green	15	31	3	green	31	47	5		
green	47	63	7	green	63						

```
VTEP5#show qos-profile DSCP_ENCAP
profile name: DSCP_ENCAP
profile type: dscp-encap
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
 13 dscp 20 dscpEncap 56
Detailed mapping:
L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP
```

INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT		INPUT OUTPUT	
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	16	32	32	48	48

1	1		17	17		33	33		49	49
2	2		18	18		34	34		50	50
3	3		19	19		35	35		51	51
4	4		20	56		36	36		52	52
5	5		21	21		37	37		53	53
6	6		22	22		38	38		54	54
7	7		23	23		39	39		55	55
8	8		24	24		40	40		56	56
9	9		25	25		41	41		57	57
10	10		26	26		42	42		58	58
11	11		27	27		43	43		59	59
12	12		28	28		44	44		60	60
13	13		29	29		45	45		61	61
14	14		30	30		46	46		62	62
15	15		31	31		47	47		63	63

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP	Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	8	1	yellow	8	1	red	8	1	red	8
2	green	16	2	yellow	16	2	red	16	2	red	16
3	green	24	3	yellow	24	3	red	24	3	red	24
4	green	32	4	yellow	32	4	red	32	4	red	32
5	green	40	5	yellow	40	5	red	40	5	red	40
6	green	48	6	yellow	48	6	red	48	6	red	48
7	green	56	7	yellow	56	7	red	56	7	red	56

VTEP5#show qos-profile interface irb1001

profile name: DSCP_QUEUE

profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)

mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4	0	0	green	0	16	2
green	32		48	6	green	48	6	green	17		33	4	green	33	
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4	1	0	green	1	17	2
green	33		49	6	green	49	6	green	18		34	4	green	34	
2	0	green	2	18	2	green	18	34	4	2	0	green	2	18	2
green	34		50	6	green	50	6								

3	0	green	3			19	2	green	19			35	4
green	35		51	6		green	51						
4	0	green	4			20	4	yellow	20			36	4
yellow	36		52	6		green	52						
5	0	green	5			21	2	green	21			37	4
green	37		53	6		green	53						
6	0	green	6			22	2	yellow	22			38	4
yellow	38		54	6		green	54						
7	0	green	7			23	2	green	23			39	4
green	39		55	6		green	55						
8	1	green	8			24	3	green	24			40	5
green	40		56	7		green	56						
9	1	green	9			25	3	green	25			41	5
green	41		57	7		green	57						
10	1	green	10			26	3	green	26			42	5
green	42		58	7		green	58						
11	1	green	11			27	3	green	27			43	5
green	43		59	7		green	59						
12	1	yellow	12			28	3	yellow	28			44	5
green	44		60	7		green	60						
13	1	green	13			29	3	green	29			45	5
green	45		61	7		green	61						
14	1	yellow	14			30	3	yellow	30			46	5
green	46		62	7		green	62						
15	1	green	15			31	3	green	31			47	5
green	47		63	7		green	63						

profile name: default
profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)
Status: Inactive
mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0									
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1									
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2									
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3									
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4									
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5									
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6									
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7									
8	green	8	8	yellow	8	8	red	8									
9	green	9	9	yellow	9	9	red	9									
10	green	10	10	yellow	12	10	red	14									
11	green	11	11	yellow	11	11	red	11									
12	green	12	12	yellow	12	12	red	14									
13	green	13	13	yellow	13	13	red	13									
14	green	14	14	yellow	14	14	red	14									

15	green	15		15	yellow	15		15	red	15
16	green	16		16	yellow	16		16	red	16
17	green	17		17	yellow	17		17	red	17
18	green	18		18	yellow	20		18	red	22
19	green	19		19	yellow	19		19	red	19
20	green	20		20	yellow	20		20	red	22
21	green	21		21	yellow	21		21	red	21
22	green	22		22	yellow	22		22	red	22
23	green	23		23	yellow	23		23	red	23
24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red	24
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red	25
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red	30
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red	27
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red	30
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red	29
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red	30
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red	31
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red	32
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red	33
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red	38
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red	35
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red	38
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red	37
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red	38
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red	39
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red	40
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red	41
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

VTEP4

```
VTEP4#show run qos
qos enable
qos remark dscp
!
!
qos profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
  queue 6 color all cos 2
!
qos profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUEUE
  dscp 56 queue 6
!
qos profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP
  dscp 20 color all dscp 32
!
!
!
!
interface irb2001
  qos map-profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP
!
VTEP4#show run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 4.4.4.4
!
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress DSCP_QUEUE
!
nvo vxlan id 101 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
  vni-name VNI-101
!
nvo vxlan id 201 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF2
  evpn irb2001
  vni-name VNI-201
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe3 20
  map vnid 201
  mac 0000.5555.1020 ip 21.21.21.101
  map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos QUEUE_COS
!
!
VTEP4#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:28:32	00:28:32
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:28:38	00:28:38
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5	Installed	00:28:31	00:28:31

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2						
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1						
101	VNI-101	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5						
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	2.2.2.2						
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	1.1.1.1						
201	VNI-201	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5						
201	VNI-201	--	AC	xe3	--- Single Homed Port ---	20	----
----	----						
1000	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----
4.4.4.4	5.5.5.5						

Total number of entries are 8

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
201	21.21.21.51	0000.2222.1020	Static Remote	----	
201	21.21.21.1	3c2c.991a.da7a	Static Local	----	
201	21.21.21.101	0000.5555.1020	Static Local	----	
101	11.11.11.51	0000.2222.1010	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.1	04f8.f82f.8eee	Static Remote	----	
101	11.11.11.201	0000.4444.1010	Static Remote	----	

Total number of entries are 6

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				

```
201      2121::1      3c2c.991a.da7a Static Local      ----
101      1111::1      04f8.f82f.8eee Static Remote      ----
```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP4#show ipv4 route vrf L3VRF1

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```
B      5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan1000, 00:01:03
B      11.11.11.0/24 [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan1000), 00:01:03
C      21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, irb2001, 00:03:31
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.L3VRF1, 00:15:13
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP4#show ipv6 route vrf L3VRF1

IPv6 Routing Table

Codes: K - kernel route, C - connected, S - static, D- DHCP, R - RIP,

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,

E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EVPN N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,

N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, i - IS-IS, B - BGP,

v - vrf leaked

Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "L3VRF1"

```
C      ::1/128 via ::, lo.L3VRF1, 00:15:18
B      ::ffff:505:505/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan1000, 00:01:08
B      1111::/64 [200/0] via ::ffff:505:505 (recursive via ::, unknown), 00:01:08
C      2121::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:03:36
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb2001, 00:03:36
```

VTEP4#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map

L3VNI	L2VNI	IRB-interface
1000	201	irb2001

VTEP4#show interface xe3 counter queue-stats

E - Egress, I - Ingress, Q-Size is in bytes

Queue/Class-map	Q-Size	Tx pkts	Tx bytes	Dropped pkts
Dropped bytes				

q0	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q1	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q2	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q3	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q4	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q5	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0
q6	(E) 12517376 2219303	3209162748	0	0
q7	(E) 12517376 0	0	0	0

```
VTEP4#show qos-profile QUEUE_COS
profile name: QUEUE_COS
profile type: queue-color-to-cos
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
  queue 6 color all cos 2
Detailed mapping:
```

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS	Queue	Color	COS
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0			
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1			
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2			
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3			
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4			
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5			
6	green	2	6	yellow	2	6	red	2			
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7			

```
VTEP4#show qos-profile DSCP_QUEUE
profile name: DSCP_QUEUE
profile type: dscp-to-queue
profile attached to 1 instances
configured mapping:
  dscp 56 queue 6
Detailed mapping:
```

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT			
DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Queue	Color	Out DSCP
0	0	green	0	16	2	green	16	32	4		
green	32	48	6	green	48						
1	0	green	1	17	2	green	17	33	4		
green	33	49	6	green	49						

2	0	green	2	6		18	2	50	green	18		34	4
green	34		50	6		green	50						
3	0	green	3	6		19	2	51	green	19		35	4
green	35		51	6		green	51						
4	0	green	4	6		20	2	52	yellow	20		36	4
yellow	36		52	6		green	52						
5	0	green	5	6		21	2	53	green	21		37	4
green	37		53	6		green	53						
6	0	green	6	6		22	2	54	yellow	22		38	4
yellow	38		54	6		green	54						
7	0	green	7	6		23	2	55	green	23		39	4
green	39		55	6		green	55						
8	1	green	8	6		24	3	56	green	24		40	5
green	40		56	6		green	56						
9	1	green	9	7		25	3	57	green	25		41	5
green	41		57	7		green	57						
10	1	green	10	7		26	3	58	green	26		42	5
green	42		58	7		green	58						
11	1	green	11	7		27	3	59	green	27		43	5
green	43		59	7		green	59						
12	1	yellow	12	7		28	3	60	yellow	28		44	5
green	44		60	7		green	60						
13	1	green	13	7		29	3	61	green	29		45	5
green	45		61	7		green	61						
14	1	yellow	14	7		30	3	62	yellow	30		46	5
green	46		62	7		green	62						
15	1	green	15	7		31	3	63	green	31		47	5
green	47		63	7		green	63						

VTEP4#show qos-profile DSCP_DSCP

profile name: DSCP_DSCP

profile type: dscp-to-dscp

profile attached to 1 instances

configured mapping:

dscp 20 color all dscp 32

Detailed mapping:

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0	0	red	0	0	red	0	0	red	0
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1	1	red	1	1	red	1	1	red	1
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2	2	red	2	2	red	2	2	red	2
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3	3	red	3	3	red	3	3	red	3
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4	4	red	4	4	red	4	4	red	4
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5	5	red	5	5	red	5	5	red	5
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6	6	red	6	6	red	6	6	red	6
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7	7	red	7	7	red	7	7	red	7
8	green	8	8	yellow	8	8	red	8	8	red	8	8	red	8	8	red	8
9	green	9	9	yellow	9	9	red	9	9	red	9	9	red	9	9	red	9

10	green	10		10	yellow	12		10	red	14
11	green	11		11	yellow	11		11	red	11
12	green	12		12	yellow	12		12	red	14
13	green	13		13	yellow	13		13	red	13
14	green	14		14	yellow	14		14	red	14
15	green	15		15	yellow	15		15	red	15
16	green	16		16	yellow	16		16	red	16
17	green	17		17	yellow	17		17	red	17
18	green	18		18	yellow	20		18	red	22
19	green	19		19	yellow	19		19	red	19
20	green	32		20	yellow	32		20	red	32
21	green	21		21	yellow	21		21	red	21
22	green	22		22	yellow	22		22	red	22
23	green	23		23	yellow	23		23	red	23
24	green	24		24	yellow	24		24	red	24
25	green	25		25	yellow	25		25	red	25
26	green	26		26	yellow	28		26	red	30
27	green	27		27	yellow	27		27	red	27
28	green	28		28	yellow	28		28	red	30
29	green	29		29	yellow	29		29	red	29
30	green	30		30	yellow	30		30	red	30
31	green	31		31	yellow	31		31	red	31
32	green	32		32	yellow	32		32	red	32
33	green	33		33	yellow	33		33	red	33
34	green	34		34	yellow	36		34	red	38
35	green	35		35	yellow	35		35	red	35
36	green	36		36	yellow	36		36	red	38
37	green	37		37	yellow	37		37	red	37
38	green	38		38	yellow	38		38	red	38
39	green	39		39	yellow	39		39	red	39
40	green	40		40	yellow	40		40	red	40
41	green	41		41	yellow	41		41	red	41
42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59

60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

VTEP4#show qos-profile interface irb2001

profile name: default

profile type: dscp-to-queue (Ingress)

mapping:

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT			
Queue				Color				Queue				Color				Queue			
DSCP				Out DSCP				DSCP				Out DSCP				DSCP			
Queue				Color				Queue				Color				Queue			
0	0	green	0	6		16	2	green	16		32	4							
green	32		48	6		green	48	green	17		33	4							
1	0	green	1	6		17	2	green	17		33	4							
green	33		49	6		green	49	green	18		34	4							
2	0	green	2	6		18	2	green	18		34	4							
green	34		50	6		green	50	green	19		35	4							
3	0	green	3	6		19	2	green	19		35	4							
green	35		51	6		green	51	green	20		36	4							
4	0	green	4	6		20	2	yellow	20		36	4							
yellow	36		52	6		green	52	green	21		37	4							
5	0	green	5	6		21	2	green	21		37	4							
green	37		53	6		green	53	green	22		38	4							
6	0	green	6	6		22	2	yellow	22		38	4							
yellow	38		54	6		green	54	green	23		39	4							
7	0	green	7	6		23	2	green	23		39	4							
green	39		55	6		green	55	green	24		40	5							
8	1	green	8	7		24	3	green	24		40	5							
green	40		56	7		green	56	green	25		41	5							
9	1	green	9	7		25	3	green	25		41	5							
green	41		57	7		green	57	green	26		42	5							
10	1	green	10	7		26	3	green	26		42	5							
green	42		58	7		green	58	green	27		43	5							
11	1	green	11	7		27	3	green	27		43	5							
green	43		59	7		green	59	yellow	28		44	5							
12	1	yellow	12	7		28	3	yellow	28		44	5							
green	44		60	7		green	60	green	29		45	5							
13	1	green	13	7		29	3	green	29		45	5							
green	45		61	7		green	61	yellow	30		46	5							
14	1	yellow	14	7		30	3	yellow	30		46	5							
green	46		62	7		green	62	green	31		47	5							
15	1	green	15	7		31	3	green	31		47	5							
green	47		63	7		green	63												

profile name: DSCP_DSCP

profile type: dscp-to-dscp (Egress)

Status: Active

mapping:

INPUT OUTPUT			INPUT OUTPUT			INPUT OUTPUT		
DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP	DSCP	Color	Out DSCP
0	green	0	0	yellow	0	0	red	0
1	green	1	1	yellow	1	1	red	1
2	green	2	2	yellow	2	2	red	2
3	green	3	3	yellow	3	3	red	3
4	green	4	4	yellow	4	4	red	4
5	green	5	5	yellow	5	5	red	5
6	green	6	6	yellow	6	6	red	6
7	green	7	7	yellow	7	7	red	7
8	green	8	8	yellow	8	8	red	8
9	green	9	9	yellow	9	9	red	9
10	green	10	10	yellow	12	10	red	14
11	green	11	11	yellow	11	11	red	11
12	green	12	12	yellow	12	12	red	14
13	green	13	13	yellow	13	13	red	13
14	green	14	14	yellow	14	14	red	14
15	green	15	15	yellow	15	15	red	15
16	green	16	16	yellow	16	16	red	16
17	green	17	17	yellow	17	17	red	17
18	green	18	18	yellow	20	18	red	22
19	green	19	19	yellow	19	19	red	19
20	green	32	20	yellow	32	20	red	32
21	green	21	21	yellow	21	21	red	21
22	green	22	22	yellow	22	22	red	22
23	green	23	23	yellow	23	23	red	23
24	green	24	24	yellow	24	24	red	24
25	green	25	25	yellow	25	25	red	25
26	green	26	26	yellow	28	26	red	30
27	green	27	27	yellow	27	27	red	27
28	green	28	28	yellow	28	28	red	30
29	green	29	29	yellow	29	29	red	29
30	green	30	30	yellow	30	30	red	30
31	green	31	31	yellow	31	31	red	31
32	green	32	32	yellow	32	32	red	32
33	green	33	33	yellow	33	33	red	33
34	green	34	34	yellow	36	34	red	38
35	green	35	35	yellow	35	35	red	35
36	green	36	36	yellow	36	36	red	38
37	green	37	37	yellow	37	37	red	37
38	green	38	38	yellow	38	38	red	38
39	green	39	39	yellow	39	39	red	39
40	green	40	40	yellow	40	40	red	40
41	green	41	41	yellow	41	41	red	41

42	green	42		42	yellow	42		42	red	42
43	green	43		43	yellow	43		43	red	43
44	green	44		44	yellow	44		44	red	44
45	green	45		45	yellow	45		45	red	45
46	green	46		46	yellow	46		46	red	46
47	green	47		47	yellow	47		47	red	47
48	green	48		48	yellow	48		48	red	48
49	green	49		49	yellow	49		49	red	49
50	green	50		50	yellow	50		50	red	50
51	green	51		51	yellow	51		51	red	51
52	green	52		52	yellow	52		52	red	52
53	green	53		53	yellow	53		53	red	53
54	green	54		54	yellow	54		54	red	54
55	green	55		55	yellow	55		55	red	55
56	green	56		56	yellow	56		56	red	56
57	green	57		57	yellow	57		57	red	57
58	green	58		58	yellow	58		58	red	58
59	green	59		59	yellow	59		59	red	59
60	green	60		60	yellow	60		60	red	60
61	green	61		61	yellow	61		61	red	61
62	green	62		62	yellow	62		62	red	62
63	green	63		63	yellow	63		63	red	63

CHAPTER 11 VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

A VRF is a mechanism used to provide logical separation between routing tables on the same router. It is locally significant to the router. Each interface on a router can only be assigned to one VRF, but a VRF can have multiple interfaces. VRF route leaking can be done using route-target import/export.

The routes of VRF catering shared services shall be leaked to tenant VRFs. The leaking of routes shall be possible over one overlay VRF to another overlay VRF. By doing so shared services like Internet access through gateway routes can be made possible. Introduction of this feature shall cater various use cases of shared services like storage / Internet access etc.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 11-12](#).

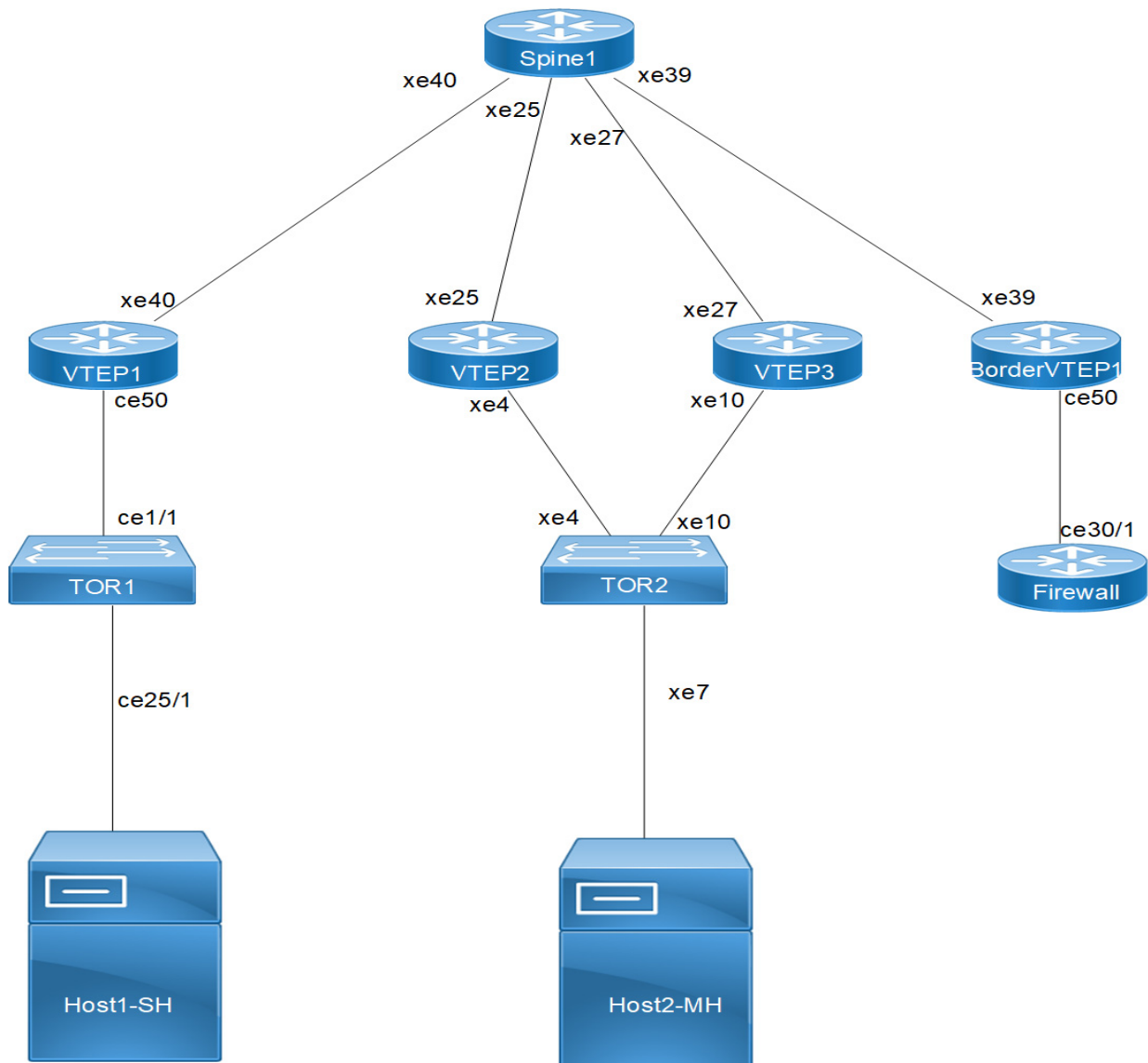


Figure 11-12: VxLAN_EVPN_IVRF

Note: SH means Single homing host and MH means Multihoming host.

VTEP1

Single Home -SH

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(Config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface ce50	Enter Interface mode for ce50 (SH1)
(config-if)# description ***Connected to TOR1***	Interface description
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 51.51.51.51/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe40	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to Spine2***	Interface description
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.1/31	Configure ip address on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 51.51.51.51	Configure router-id as lo ip address

(config-router)#network 51.51.51.51/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add Spine-connected network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 51.51.51.51	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 remote-as 500	Specify a BorderVTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	It will avoid default ipv4 unicast routing
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPV4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 VRF Configuration:

(config)# mac vrf RED	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with RED name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 2.3.4.5:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 6000:6000	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for RED
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L3 VRF and BGP Configuration:

(config)# ip vrf FAX	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with FAX name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 51.51.51.51:1050	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1050:1050	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

(config-vrf)# l3vni 10502	Configure L3VNI as 10502 for FAX vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb 1050	Configure irb interface 1050
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding FAX	Configure FAX
(config-if) ip address 10.12.32.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 500	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf FAX	Enter into address-family mode for FAX
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router bgp configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 51.51.51.51	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1050 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp RED	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1050	Configure irb1050 under vxlan id 1050
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce50 1050	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN)
(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1050	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.3333.1050 ip 10.12.32.10	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP2

(Multi-homed group) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1000(MH).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb

(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.2222.3333	Configure Anycast gateway mac
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(Config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(Config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(Config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4(MH)
(config-if)# description ***Connected to TOR2***	Interface description
(config-if)# channel-group 1000 mode active	Make it member of po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# interface po1000	Enter into po1000 mode
(config-if)# switchport	Configure L2 mode
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.4444.5555	Configure System mac
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 60.60.60.60/32	Configure loopback ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe25	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to Spine1***	Interface description
(config-if)# ip address ip address 10.10.12.1/31	Configure ip address on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 60.60.60.60	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#network 60.60.60.60/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add Spine-connected network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 60.60.60.60	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 remote-as 500	Specify a BorderVTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	It will avoid default ipv4 unicast routing
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPV4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 76.76.76.76 activate	Activate VTEP3 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 activate	Activate VTEP3 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 VRF Configuration:

(config)# mac vrf RED	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with RED name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 2.3.4.5:2	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 6000:6000	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for RED
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L3 VRF and BGP Configuration:

(config)# ip vrf SMS	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with SMS name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 60.60.60.60:1040	Assign RD value

(config-vrf)# route-target both 1040:1040	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10402	Configure L3VNI as 10402 for SMS vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb 1060	Configure irb interface 1060
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding SMS	Configure ip vrf forwarding
(config-if) ip address 10.240.38.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Anycast mac configured
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 500	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf SMS	Enter into address-family mode for SMS
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 60.60.60.60	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1060 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp RED	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1060	Configure irb1060 under vxlan id 1060
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1000 1060	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1060	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1060 ip 10.240.38.10	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VTEP3

(Multi-homed group) - Part of both Multi-homed with po1000(MH).

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)# evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.2222.3333	Configure Anycast gateway mac
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe10	Enter Interface mode for xe10(MH)
(config-if)# description ***Connected to TOR2***	Interface description
(config-if)# channel-group 1000 mode active	Make it member of po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)# interface po1000	Enter into po1000 mode
(config-if)# switchport	Configure L2 mode
(config-if)# evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.4444.5555	Configure System mac
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 76.76.76.76/32	Configure loopback ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config) interface xe27	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to Spine1***	Interface description
(config-if)# ip address ip address 10.10.24.1/31	Configure ip address on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 76.76.76.76	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#network 76.76.76.76/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.24.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add Spine-connected network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 76.76.76.76	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 remote-as 500	Specify a BorderVTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for BorderVTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	It will avoid default ipv4 unicast routing
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPV4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 60.60.60.60 activate	Activate VTEP2 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 66.66.66.66 activate	Activate BorderVTEP1 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 activate	Activate VTEP2 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 VRF Configuration:

(config)# mac vrf RED	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with RED name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 2.3.4.6:2	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 6000:6000	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for RED
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L3 VRF and BGP Configuration:

(config)# ip vrf SMS	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with SMS name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 76.76.76.76:1040	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1040:1040	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10402	Configure L3VNI as 10402 for SMS vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb 1060	Configure irb interface 1060
(config-if)ip vrf forwarding SMS	Configure ip vrf forwarding
(config-if) ip address 10.240.38.1/24	Configure ip address
(config-if) evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac	Anycast mac configured
(config-if)exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration
(config)router bgp 500	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf SMS	Enter into address-family mode for SMS
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 76.76.76.76	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 1060 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp RED	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1060	Configure irb1060 under vxlan id 1060
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan pol1000 1060	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1060	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.1060 ip 10.240.38.10	Configure static mac-ip
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BorderVTEP1

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.

(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN multi-homing.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN irb
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(Config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(Config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(Config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface ce50	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to FW***	Interface description
(config-if)# switchport	Configure L2 mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 66.66.66.66/32	Configure loopback ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config) interface xe39	Enter interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to Spine1***	Interface description
(config-if)# ip address ip address 10.10.14.1/31	Configure ip address on network side of Spine1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 66.66.66.66	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#network 66.66.66.66/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.24.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add Spine-connected network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 66.66.66.66	Configure router-id as lo ip address

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

(config-router)#neighbor 51.51.51.51 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 51.51.51.51 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 51.51.51.51 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 remote-as 500	Specify a VTEP3 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP3
(config-router)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP3
(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast	It will avoid default ipv4 unicast routing
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPV4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)# neighbor 51.51.51.51 activate	Activate VTEP1 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 60.60.60.60 activate	Activate VTEP2 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# neighbor 76.76.76.76 activate	Activate VTEP3 into ipv4 unicast family
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 51.51.51.51 activate	Activate VTEP1 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 60.60.60.60 activate	Activate VTEP2 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 76.76.76.76 activate	Activate VTEP3 into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L2 VRF Configuration:

(config)# mac vrf RED	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with RED name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 2.2.4.4:4	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 6000:6000	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for RED
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

L3 VRF and BGP Configuration:

(config)# ip vrf gvrif	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with gvrif name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 4.5.6.8:6	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target import 100:100	Assign route-target value for import from FAX vrf
(config-vrf)# route-target import 300:300	Assign route-target value for import from SMS vrf
(config-vrf)# route-target export 1000:1000	Assign route-target value for export from gvrif
(config-vrf)# l3vni 500	Configure L3VNI as 500 for gvrif vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# interface irb 1067	Configure irb interface 1060
(config-if) ip vrf forwarding gvrif	Configure ip vrf forwarding
(config-if) ip address 10.10.18.1/24	
	Configure ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit from interface config mode
(config)# ip vrf FAX	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with FAX name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 66.66.66.66:1050	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1050:1050	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# route-target export 100:100	Assign route-target value export from FAX
(config-vrf)# route-target import 1000:1000	Assign route-target value for import from gvrif
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10502	Configure L3VNI as 10502 for FAX vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)# ip vrf SMS	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with SMS name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)# rd 66.66.66.66:1060	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)# route-target both 1040:1040	Assign route-target value for same for import and export.
(config-vrf)# route-target export 300:300	Assign route-target value export from SMS
(config-vrf)# route-target import 1000:1000	Assign route-target value for import from gvrif
(config-vrf)# l3vni 10402	Configure L3VNI as 10402 for SMS vrf
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#router bgp 500	Enter into bgp router mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf gvrif	Enter into address-family mode for gvrif
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.18.2 remote-as 64603	Add Firewall as neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.18.2 fall-over bfd	Configure bfd for better convergence
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.18.2 activate	Activate the neighbor
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.18.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure interval 0 for better convergence
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit form address-family

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 66.66.66.66	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration. Use loopback ip address
(config)# nvo vxlan id 1067 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp RED	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1067	Configure irb1067 under vxlan id 1067
(config)# nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan ce50 1067	Enable port-vlan mapping i.e. access port to outer-vlan (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)# map vnid 1067	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Firewall

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(Config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(Config)#bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
(config)# vlan database	
(config)#vlan 1067 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlans from 1067 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface ce30/1	Enter Interface mode for ce30/1
(config-if)# description ***Connected to BorderVTEP1***	Interface description
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1067	Trunk allowed vlan as 1067
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface vlan1.1067	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# ip address 10.10.18.2/24	Configure ip address

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce1/1	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.20.1/24	Configure ip address to advertise
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

BGP configuration:

(Config)#router bgp 64603	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.18.1 remote-as 500	Specify a BorderVTEP1 gvrp ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.18.1 fall-over bfd	Configure fall-over bfd for fast convergence
(config-router)#neighbor 10.10.18.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence
(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast	Enter into IPV4 unicast address family mode
(config-router-af)# network 10.10.20.0/24	Add lo adders as network for advertise
(config-router-af)# max-paths ebgp 8	Add max path
(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.18.1 default-originate	Do default originate
(config-router-af)# exit-address-family	Exit from IPV4 unicast address family
(config-router)#exit	
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

TOR1 (SH)

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
(config)# vlan database	
(config)#vlan 1050 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlans from 1050 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface ce1/1	Enter Interface mode for ce1/1
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1050	Trunk allowed vlan as 1050
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce25/1	Enter Interface mode for ce25/1
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure stp disable

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1050	Trunk allowed vlan as 1050
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

TOR2 (MH)

Multihomed to 2-VTEPs (VTEP2 and VTEP3).

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)# bridge 1 protocol rstp vlan-bridge	Configure rstp vlan bridge
(config)# vlan database	
(config)#vlan 1060 bridge 1 state enable	Configure vlans from 1060 and associate with bridge 1
(config)#interface po1000	Enter Interface mode for po1000
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1060	Trunk allowed vlan as 1060
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe4	Enter Interface mode for xe4
(config-if)# channel-group 1000 mode active	Make it member of po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)# channel-group 1000 mode active	Make it member of po1000
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for ce25/1
(config-if)#switchport	Make as L2 port by configuring switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate to bridge 1
(config-if)# bridge-group 1 spanning-tree disable	Configure stp disable
(config-if)# switchport mode trunk	Mode as trunk
(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1060	Trunk allowed vlan as 1060
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Spine1

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected.

Generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(Config)#qos enable	Enabling qos
(Config)# bfd interval 3 minrx 3 multiplier 3	Configure bfd
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 62.62.62.62/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe40	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to VTEP1***	Description of interface
(config-if)#ip address ip address 10.10.10.2/31	Configure ip address on network side of VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe25	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to VTEP2***	Description of interface
(config-if)#ip address ip address 10.10.12.2/31	Configure ip address on network side of VTEP2
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe27	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to VTEP3***	Description of interface
(config-if)#ip address ip address 10.10.24.2/31	Configure ip address on network side of VTEP3
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe39	Enter Interface mode
(config-if)# description ***Connected to BorderVTEP1***	Description of interface
(config-if)#ip address ip address 10.10.14.2/31	Configure ip address on network side of BorderVTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 62.62.62.62	Configure router-id as lo ip address
(config-router)#network 62.62.62.62/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address network into area 0

(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add VTEP1 network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.12.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add VTEP2 network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.14.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add VTEP4 network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to running configuration

Validations

Firewall

=====

Firewall#show ip bgp summary

BGP router identifier 10.10.19.2, local AS number 64603

BGP table version is 3

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

8 Configured ebgp ECMP multipath: Currently set at 8

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Dow
n State/PfxRcd								
10.10.18.1	4	500	46	58	3	0	0	00:17:36
3								

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

Firewall#show ip roy

Firewall#show ip route vrf all

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

C 10.10.18.0/24 is directly connected, vlan1.1067, 00:19:40

C 10.10.20.0/24 is directly connected, ce1/1, 00:00:13

B 10.12.32.0/24 [20/0] via 10.10.18.1, vlan1.1067, 00:17:43

B 10.240.38.0/24 [20/0] via 10.10.18.1, vlan1.1067, 00:17:43

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:52:18

IP Route Table for VRF "management"

C 10.12.85.0/24 is directly connected, eth0, 00:52:07

C 127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.management, 00:52:18

Gateway of last resort is not set
FW#

BorderVTEP1
=====

BorderVTEP1#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1067	----	--	AC	ce50	---	Single Homed Port ---	1067 ----
----	-----						
10402	----	L3	NW	----	----		----
66.66.66.66	60.60.60.60						
10402	----	L3	NW	----	----		----
66.66.66.66	76.76.76.76						
10502	----	L3	NW	----	----		----
66.66.66.66	51.51.51.51						

Total number of entries are 4
BorderVTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
66.66.66.66	51.51.51.51	Installed	00:22:36	00:22:36
66.66.66.66	60.60.60.60	Installed	00:22:36	00:22:36
66.66.66.66	76.76.76.76	Installed	00:22:36	00:22:36

Total number of entries are 3
BorderVTEP1#show ip route vrf all
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
O 10.10.10.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44
O 10.10.12.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44
C 10.10.14.0/31 is directly connected, xe39, 00:23:29
O 10.10.24.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44

```
O          51.51.51.51/32 [110/3] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44
O          60.60.60.60/32 [110/3] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44
C          66.66.66.66/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:23:32
O          76.76.76.76/32 [110/3] via 10.10.14.0, xe39, 00:22:44
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:24:12
IP Route Table for VRF "management"
C          10.12.86.0/24 is directly connected, eth0, 00:23:38
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.management, 00:24:12
IP Route Table for VRF "gvrf"
Gateway of last resort is 10.10.18.2 to network 0.0.0.0

B*          0.0.0.0/0 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:21:31
C          10.10.18.0/24 is directly connected, irb1067, 00:23:30
B          10.10.20.0/24 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:04:01
B    v      10.12.32.0/24 [200/0] via 51.51.51.51 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:22:39
B    v      10.240.38.0/24 [200/0] via 60.60.60.60 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan4), 00:22:40
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.gvrf, 00:23:36
IP Route Table for VRF "SMS"
Gateway of last resort is 10.10.18.2 to network 0.0.0.0

B*    v      0.0.0.0/0 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:21:31
B    v      10.10.18.0/24 [20/0] is directly connected, irb1067, 00:23:30
B    v      10.10.20.0/24 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:04:01
B          10.240.38.0/24 [200/0] via 60.60.60.60 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan4), 00:22:40
B          60.60.60.60/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan4, 00:22:39
B          76.76.76.76/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan4, 00:22:39
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.SMS, 00:23:35
IP Route Table for VRF "FAX"
Gateway of last resort is 10.10.18.2 to network 0.0.0.0

B*    v      0.0.0.0/0 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:21:31
B    v      10.10.18.0/24 [20/0] is directly connected, irb1067, 00:23:30
B    v      10.10.20.0/24 [20/0] via 10.10.18.2, irb1067, 00:04:01
B          10.12.32.0/24 [200/0] via 51.51.51.51 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:22:39
B          51.51.51.51/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:22:39
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.FAX, 00:23:35
IP Route Table for VRF "SMM"
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.SMM, 00:23:35

Gateway of last resort is not set
BorderVTEP1#          show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 66.66.66.66, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 6
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```


Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
51.51.51.51			4	500	62	71	6	0	0	00:22:50	
7 0	5		1	0	1						
60.60.60.60			4	500	65	71	6	0	0	00:22:50	
8 2	3		1	1	1						
76.76.76.76			4	500	65	70	6	0	0	00:22:50	
9 2	4		1	1	1						

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

BorderVTEP1# show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 6, local router ID is 66.66.66.66

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[2.2.4.4:4] VRF[RED]:						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	0	i 76.76.76.76	VxLAN
* i 60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i 60.60.60.60	VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	76.76.76.76	0	100	0	i 76.76.76.76	VxLAN
* i 60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i 60.60.60.60	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[0]:[1050]	51.51.51.51	0	100	0	i 51.51.51.51	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[32,10.12.32.11]:[1050]	51.51.51.51	0	100	0	i 51.51.51.51	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:3333:1050]:[32,10.12.32.10]:[1050]	51.51.51.51	0	100	0	i 51.51.51.51	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,10.12.32.1]:[1050]	51.51.51.51	0	100	0	i 51.51.51.51	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,2401::1]:[1050]	51.51.51.51	0	100	0	i 51.51.51.51	VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:0e8d:5619]:[0]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	0	i 76.76.76.76	VxLAN
* i [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	0	i 76.76.76.76	VxLAN
* i 60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i 60.60.60.60	VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]						

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```

76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
* i      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]
76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
* i      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]
66.66.66.66      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]
66.66.66.66      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1050]:[32,51.51.51.51]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1060]:[32,60.60.60.60]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1060]:[32,76.76.76.76]
76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>  [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]
66.66.66.66      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN

RD[2.3.4.5:1]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[0]:[1050]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[32,10.12.32.11]:[1050]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:3333:1050]:[32,10.12.32.10]:[1050]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,10.12.32.1]:[1050]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,2401::1]:[1050]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[1050]:[32,51.51.51.51]
51.51.51.51      0      100      0      i  51.51.51.51      VxLAN

RD[2.3.4.5:2]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[1060]:[32,60.60.60.60]
60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN

RD[2.3.4.6:2]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]
76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN

```

```

*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:0e8d:5619]:[0]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i
[2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[1060]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN

RD[51.51.51.51:1050]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[10502]:[24]:[10.12.32.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[10502]
      51.51.51.51          0          100          0    ?  51.51.51.51      VxLAN

RD[60.60.60.60:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      60.60.60.60          0          100          0    i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,60.60.60.60]
      60.60.60.60          0          100          0    i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN

RD[60.60.60.60:1040]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[10402]:[24]:[10.240.38.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[10402]
      60.60.60.60          0          100          0    ?  60.60.60.60      VxLAN

RD[76.76.76.76:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN

RD[76.76.76.76:1040]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[10402]:[24]:[10.240.38.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[10402]
      76.76.76.76          0          100          0    ?  76.76.76.76      VxLAN

```

Total number of prefixes 41

BorderVTEP1#

BorderVTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[51.51.51.51:1050]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length L3VNID	IP-Address Nextthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	10502	24	10.12.32.0	0.0.0.0		
10502	51.51.51.51	VxLAN	3c2c:99d6:167a			

RD[60.60.60.60:1040]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length L3VNID	IP-Address Nextthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

0	10402	24	10.240.38.0	0.0.0.0		
10402	60.60.60.60	VxLAN	3c2c:99d1:117a			
RD[76.76.76.76:1040]						
ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address		GW-
IPAddress			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac
0	10402	24	10.240.38.0	0.0.0.0		
10402	76.76.76.76	VxLAN	3c2c:99de:1e7a			

VTEP3

=====

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
1060	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
76.76.76.76	60.60.60.60						
1060	----	--	AC	po1000	00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00	1060	NON-DF
----	----						
10402	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----
76.76.76.76	66.66.66.66						

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
76.76.76.76	66.66.66.66	Installed	00:24:35	00:24:35
76.76.76.76	60.60.60.60	Installed	00:54:40	00:54:40

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP3#show ip route vrf all

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
v - vrf leaked
* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

O          10.10.10.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:54:56
O          10.10.12.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:54:56
O          10.10.14.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:25:31
C          10.10.24.0/31 is directly connected, xe27, 00:55:37
O          51.51.51.51/32 [110/3] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:54:47
O          60.60.60.60/32 [110/3] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:54:45
O          66.66.66.66/32 [110/3] via 10.10.24.1, xe27, 00:24:46
C          76.76.76.76/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:55:38
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:55:39
IP Route Table for VRF "management"
C          10.12.20.0/24 is directly connected, eth0, 00:55:10
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.management, 00:55:39
IP Route Table for VRF "SMS"
Gateway of last resort is 66.66.66.66 to network 0.0.0.0

B*          0.0.0.0/0 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:23:33
B          10.10.18.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:24:41
B          10.10.20.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:06:03
C          10.240.38.0/24 is directly connected, irb1060, 00:55:38
B          66.66.66.66/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:24:41
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.SMS, 00:55:39
VTEP3#      show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 76.76.76.76, local AS number 500
BGP table version is 8
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor    AD  MACIP  V   AS  MsgRcv  MsgSen TblVer  InQ  OutQ  Up/Down  State/
PfxRcd      AD  MACIP  MCAST ESI  PREFIX-ROUTE
60.60.60.60 2    3      4   500  144     140      7    0    0 00:54:55
8           2    3      1    1    1
66.66.66.66 2    2      4   500  127     125      7    0    0 00:24:51
12          0    2      1    0    9

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2
VTEP3#      show bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 8, local router ID is 76.76.76.76
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
               l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[2.2.4.4:4]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i	66.66.66.66 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i	66.66.66.66 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i	66.66.66.66 VxLAN
RD[2.3.4.5:2]						
*>i [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[1060]:[32,60.60.60.60]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
RD[2.3.4.6:2] VRF[RED]:						
*> [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i 60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
* i [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*> [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:0e8d:5619]:[0]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
*> [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i 60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*> 76.76.76.76	76.76.76.76	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]	60.60.60.60	0	100	0	i	60.60.60.60 VxLAN
*> 76.76.76.76	76.76.76.76	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i	66.66.66.66 VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i	66.66.66.66 VxLAN

```

* i  [3]:[1060]:[32,60.60.60.60]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>  [3]:[1060]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      i  66.66.66.66      VxLAN

RD[4.5.6.8:6]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?      66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[60.60.60.60:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,60.60.60.60]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN

RD[60.60.60.60:1040]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[10402]:[24]:[10.240.38.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[10402]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      ?      60.60.60.60      VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?      66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?      66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[76.76.76.76:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN

```

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,60.60.60.60]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      0      i  60.60.60.60      VxLAN
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      32768  i  -----
VxLAN
```

```
Total number of prefixes 34
VTEP3#
VTEP3#show  bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route
```

RD[4.5.6.8:6]

ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address			GW-
IPAddress			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	
0	500	0	0.0.0.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.18.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.20.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				

RD[60.60.60.60:1040]

ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address			GW-
IPAddress			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	
0	10402	24	10.240.38.0		0.0.0.0		
10402	60.60.60.60	VxLAN	3c2c:99d1:117a				

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]

ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address			GW-
IPAddress			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	
0	500	0	0.0.0.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.18.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.20.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]

ESI		Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address			GW-
IPAddress			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	
0	500	0	0.0.0.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.18.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				
0	500	24	10.10.20.0		0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a				

VTEP2

=====

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
```


AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr		Dst-Addr					
1060	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
60.60.60.60		76.76.76.76					
1060	----	--	AC	po1000	00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00	1060	DF
----	----						
10402	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----
60.60.60.60		66.66.66.66					

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#show nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
60.60.60.60	66.66.66.66	Installed	00:26:50	00:26:50
60.60.60.60	76.76.76.76	Installed	00:56:51	00:56:51

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP2#show ip route vrf all

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"

```

O      10.10.10.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:57:13
C      10.10.12.0/31 is directly connected, xe25, 00:57:57
O      10.10.14.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:27:47
O      10.10.16.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:57:13
O      10.10.24.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:57:13
O      51.51.51.51/32 [110/3] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:57:03
C      60.60.60.60/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:57:59
O      66.66.66.66/32 [110/3] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:27:02
O      76.76.76.76/32 [110/3] via 10.10.12.0, xe25, 00:57:13
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:58:00

```

IP Route Table for VRF "management"

```

C      10.12.20.0/24 is directly connected, eth0, 00:57:29
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.management, 00:58:00

```

IP Route Table for VRF "SMS"

Gateway of last resort is 66.66.66.66 to network 0.0.0.0

```

B*      0.0.0.0/0 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:25:49

```

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```
B      10.10.18.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:26:58
B      10.10.20.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:08:19
C      10.240.38.0/24 is directly connected, irb1060, 00:57:58
B      66.66.66.66/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:26:58
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.SMS, 00:58:00
```

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn sum

BGP router identifier 60.60.60.60, local AS number 500

BGP table version is 12

2 BGP AS-PATH entries

0 BGP community entries

Neighbor	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
66.66.66.66			4	500	135	133	11	0	0	00:27:29	
12	0	2	1	0	9						
76.76.76.76			4	500	146	150	11	0	0	00:57:30	
9	2	4	1	1	1						

Total number of neighbors 2

Total number of Established sessions 2

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 12, local router ID is 60.60.60.60

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[2.2.4.4:4]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN
RD[2.3.4.5:2] VRF[RED]:						
* i [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]	76.76.76.76	0	100	0	i 76.76.76.76	VxLAN

```

*>
VxLAN
* i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
* i  [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:0e8d:5619]:[0]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
* i
[2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>
VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>
VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>
VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      i  66.66.66.66      VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      i  66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>
VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1060]:[32,60.60.60.60]
      60.60.60.60      0      100      32768      i  -----
VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1060]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
* i  [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      i  66.66.66.66      VxLAN

RD[2.3.4.6:2]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:0e8d:5619]:[0]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i
[2]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:1060]:[32,10.240.38.10]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[32,10.240.38.1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[1060]:[48,0000:2222:3333]:[128,1601::1]:[1060]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[1060]:[32,76.76.76.76]
      76.76.76.76      0      100      0      i  76.76.76.76      VxLAN

RD[4.5.6.8:6]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603      i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?      66.66.66.66      VxLAN

```

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[60.60.60.60:1] VRF[evpn-gvrf-1]:
*>  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                                60.60.60.60          0          100          32768 i  -----
VxLAN
*>  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,60.60.60.60]
                                60.60.60.60          0          100          32768 i  -----
VxLAN
* i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,76.76.76.76]
                                76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76          VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    ?  66.66.66.66          VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    ?  66.66.66.66          VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
                                66.66.66.66          0          100          0    64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[76.76.76.76:1]
*>i  [1]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[4294967295]:[0]
                                76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76          VxLAN
*>i  [4]:[00:00:00:44:44:55:55:00:00:00]:[32,76.76.76.76]
                                76.76.76.76          0          100          0    i  76.76.76.76          VxLAN

RD[76.76.76.76:1040]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[10402]:[24]:[10.240.38.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[10402]
                                76.76.76.76          0          100          0    ?  76.76.76.76          VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 35
VTEP2#
VTEP22#show  bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[4.5.6.8:6]
ESI                               Eth-Tag Prefix-Length      IP-Address      GW-
IPAddress                        L3VNID      Nexthop
Encap      Router-Mac
```

```

0          500    0          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0
500        66.66.66.66      VxLAN      3c2c:991c:dc7a
0          500    24         10.10.18.0        0.0.0.0
500        66.66.66.66      VxLAN      3c2c:991c:dc7a
0          500    24         10.10.20.0        0.0.0.0
500        66.66.66.66      VxLAN      3c2c:991c:dc7a

```

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address L3VNID Nextthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	500	0	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.18.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.20.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address L3VNID Nextthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	500	0	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.18.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.20.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			

RD[76.76.76.76:1040]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length	IP-Address L3VNID Nextthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	10402	24	10.240.38.0	0.0.0.0		
10402	76.76.76.76	VxLAN	3c2c:99de:1e7a			

VTEP2#

VTEP1

=====

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port

AC - Access Port

(u) - Untagged

VNID Src-Addr	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI Dst-Addr	VLAN	DF-Status
1050	----	--	AC	ce50	--- Single Homed Port ---	1050	----
10502	----	L3	NW	----	----	----	----
51.51.51.51		66.66.66.66					

Total number of entries are 2

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
51.51.51.51	66.66.66.66	Installed	00:28:13	00:28:13

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP1#show ip route vrf all
```

```
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
```

```
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
```

```
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
```

```
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
```

```
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
```

```
       v - vrf leaked
```

```
       * - candidate default
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
C      10.10.10.0/31 is directly connected, xe40, 00:59:46
O      10.10.12.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:59:01
O      10.10.14.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:29:45
O      10.10.24.0/31 [110/2] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:59:01
C      51.51.51.51/32 is directly connected, lo, 00:59:47
O      60.60.60.60/32 [110/3] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:59:01
O      66.66.66.66/32 [110/3] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:29:00
O      76.76.76.76/32 [110/3] via 10.10.10.0, xe40, 00:59:01
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo, 00:59:49
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "management"
```

```
C      10.12.20.0/24 is directly connected, eth0, 00:59:22
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.management, 00:59:49
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "FAX"
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 66.66.66.66 to network 0.0.0.0
```

```
B*      0.0.0.0/0 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:27:47
B      10.10.18.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:28:55
B      10.10.20.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:10:17
C      10.12.32.0/24 is directly connected, irb1050, 00:59:47
B      66.66.66.66/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:28:55
C      127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.FAX, 00:59:48
```

```
VTEP1# show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 51.51.51.51, local AS number 500
```

```
BGP table version is 9
```

```
2 BGP AS-PATH entries
```

```
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI	PREFIX-ROUTE				

```

66.66.66.66      4    500  138      132      8      0      0  00:29:07
12      0      2      1      0      9

```

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1

VTEP1# show bgp l2vpn evpn

BGP table version is 9, local router ID is 51.51.51.51

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i - internal,
l - labeled, S Stale

Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route

2 - MAC/IP Route

3 - Inclusive Multicast Route

4 - Ethernet Segment Route

5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[2.2.4.4:4]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN
*>i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN
*>i [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]	66.66.66.66	0	100	0	i 66.66.66.66	VxLAN

RD[2.3.4.5:1] VRF[RED]:

```

*> [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[0]:[1050]
      51.51.51.51      0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:0e8d:561a]:[32,10.12.32.11]:[1050]
      51.51.51.51      0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,0000:3333:1050]:[32,10.12.32.10]:[1050]
      51.51.51.51      0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[32,10.12.32.1]:[1050]
      51.51.51.51      0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[1050]:[48,3c2c:99d6:167a]:[128,2401::1]:[1050]
      51.51.51.51      0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,3c2c:991c:dc7a]:[32,10.10.18.1]:[1067]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0 i 66.66.66.66 VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[1067]:[48,a82b:b5cf:f806]:[32,10.10.18.2]:[1067]
      66.66.66.66      0      100      0 i 66.66.66.66 VxLAN
*> [3]:[1050]:[32,51.51.51.51]

```

VxLAN-IRB-Inter-VRF Route Leaking

```
VxLAN
51.51.51.51      0      100      32768  i  -----
* i  [3]:[1067]:[32,66.66.66.66]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      i  66.66.66.66      VxLAN

RD[4.5.6.8:6]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?  66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?  66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[0]:[0.0.0.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.18.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      ?  66.66.66.66      VxLAN
*>i  [5]:[0]:[500]:[24]:[10.10.20.0]:[0.0.0.0]:[500]
66.66.66.66      0      100      0      64603 i  66.66.66.66
VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 21
VTEP1#
```

VTEP1#show ip route vrf FAX

Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area

N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,

ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,

v - vrf leaked

* - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "FAX"

Gateway of last resort is 66.66.66.66 to network 0.0.0.0


```

B*      0.0.0.0/0 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:29:26
B       10.10.18.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:30:34
B       10.10.20.0/24 [200/0] via 66.66.66.66 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan2), 00:11:56
C       10.12.32.0/24 is directly connected, irb1050, 01:01:26
B       66.66.66.66/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan2, 00:30:34
C       127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.FAX, 01:01:27

```

VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

RD[4.5.6.8:6]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length L3VNID	IP-Address Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	500	0	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.18.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.20.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			

RD[66.66.66.66:1050]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length L3VNID	IP-Address Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	500	0	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.18.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.20.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			

RD[66.66.66.66:1060]

ESI IPAddress	Eth-Tag	Prefix-Length L3VNID	IP-Address Nexthop	Encap	Router-Mac	GW-
0	500	0	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.18.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			
0	500	24	10.10.20.0	0.0.0.0		
500	66.66.66.66	VxLAN	3c2c:991c:dc7a			

Ping to 10.10.20.1 network which is advertised by Firewall from VTEP1 FAX vrf

```

VTEP1#      ping 10.10.20.1 vrf FAX
Press CTRL+C to exit
PING 10.10.20.1 (10.10.20.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.10.20.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.446 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.20.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.413 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.20.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.373 ms

--- 10.10.20.1 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 received, 0% packet loss, time 73ms

```

```
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.373/0.410/0.446/0.037 ms
VTEP1#
```

CHAPTER 12 VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration

In VxLAN, most of the use cases demand to carry the complete traffic received on the access interface to another VTEP access-port. Hence this support of accepting all tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

Topology

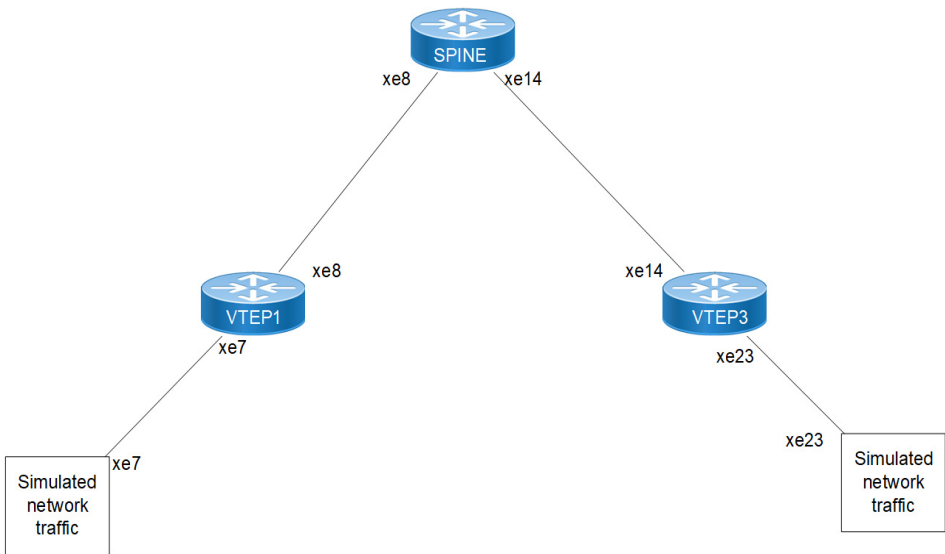


Figure 12-13: VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration topology

Base Configuration - L2 VxLAN

VTEP1

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
(config)#qos enable	Enable qos
(config)#commit	Committing the configurations

Interface and loopback configuration:

(config)#interface xe7	Enter Interface mode for xe7
(config-if)#switchport	Make it L2 interface

VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration

(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe8	Enter Interface mode for xe8
(config-if)#ip add 10.10.10.1/24	Configuring the ip address in the network side
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for lo
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure loopback ip address as 1.1.1.1 for VTEP1
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the interface configurations

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0(Spine) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the ospf configurations

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Configure router-id as 1.1.1.1 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP2 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP2
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate 2.2.2.2(VTEP2) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Committing the bgp configurations

L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1

<code>(config-vrf)#exit</code>	Exit from vrf mode
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the vrf configurations

L2 VxLAN configuration:

<code>(config)#nvo vxlan enable</code>	Enable VxLAN
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1</code>	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
<code>(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication</code>	Configure VxLAN Network identifier without inner-vid-disabled configured for vxlan trunk access port and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1</code>	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the vxlan configurations

VTEP2

Hardware profile and generic configuration:

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter Configure mode.
<code>(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable</code>	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
<code>(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable</code>	Enable hardware-profile filter for egress IPv4.
<code>(config)#hardware-profile statistics ac-lif enable</code>	Enable ac-lif for vxlan access-if port counters
<code>(config)#qos enable</code>	Enable qos
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the configurations

Interface and loopback configuration:

<code>(config)#interface xe23</code>	Enter Interface mode for xe23
<code>(config-if)#switchport</code>	Make it L2 interface
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config)#interface xe14</code>	Enter Interface mode for xe14
<code>(config-if)#ip add 20.20.20.1/24</code>	Configuring the ip address in the network side
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config)#interface lo</code>	Enter Interface mode for lo
<code>(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary</code>	Configure loopback ip address as 2.2.2.2 for VTEP2
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the interface configurations

OSPF configuration:

(config)#router ospf 1	Enter into router OSPF mode
(config-router)#ospf router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address) network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0(Spine) network into area 0
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
(config-router)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#commit	Committing the ospf configurations

BGP configuration:

(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into Router BGP mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Configure router-id as 2.2.2.2 (lo ip address)
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP1 loopback ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 advertisement-interval 0	Configure advertisement-interval as 0 for fast convergence for VTEP1
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate 1.1.1.1(VTEP1) into l2vpn evpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	Committing the bgp configurations

L2 MAC VRF Configuration:

(config)#mac vrf L2VRF1	Create mac routing/forwarding instance with L2VRF1 name and enter into vrf mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1:1	Assign route-target value for same for import and export. Should be same on all node for L2VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit from vrf mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vrf configurations

L2 VxLAN configuration:

(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration - Use loopback ip address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication	Configure VxLAN Network identifier without inner-vid-disabled configured for vxlan trunk access port and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

<code>(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1</code>	Assign vrf for evpn-bgp to carry EVPN route
<code>(config-nvo)#exit</code>	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the vxlan configurations

SPINE

Spine node where all VTEPs are connected.

Generic configuration:

<code>#configure terminal</code>	Enter Configure mode.
<code>(config)#qos enable</code>	Enabling qos
<code>(config)#commit</code>	Committing the configuration

Interface configuration:

<code>(config)#interface xe8</code>	Enter Interface mode for xe8
<code>(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24</code>	Configure ip address as 10.10.10.2 on network side of VTEP1
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config) interface xe14</code>	Enter into ce5/1 interface mode
<code>(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24</code>	Configure ip address as 20.20.20.2 on network side of VTEP2
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config) commit</code>	Committing the configuration

OSPF configuration:

<code>(config)#router ospf 1</code>	Enter into router OSPF mode
<code>(config-router)#ospf router-id 3.3.3.3</code>	Configure router-id as 3.3.3.3
<code>(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0</code>	Add 10.10.10.0 (VTEP1) network into area 0
<code>(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0</code>	Add 20.20.20.0 (VTEP2) network into area 0
<code>(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces</code>	Enabling bfd on all ospf interface for fast convergence
<code>(config-if)#exit</code>	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
<code>(config) commit</code>	Committing the ospf configuration

VxLAN Trunk Access port as default

In VxLAN, most of the use cases demand to carry the complete traffic received on the access interface to another VTEP access-port. Hence this support of accepting all tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

VTEP1

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default	Configuring the vxlan access port as default to receive untagged, single and double tagged traffic
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default	Configuring the vxlan access port as default to receive untagged, single and double tagged traffic
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

Validation**VTEP1**

```

VTEP1#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.1111.0001
!
!
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
Source          Destination      Status          Up/Down         Update

```



```
=====
1.1.1.1          2.2.2.2          Installed          00:02:49          00:02:49
```

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Vlan-RangeId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type              Status      AccessPortDesc
-----
100      xe7      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Static Local      -----
100      ----      ----      ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Static Remote      -----
100      xe7      ----      ----      ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local      -----
```

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

```
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Vlan-RangeId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type              Status      Time-out AccessPortDesc
-----
100      xe7      ----      ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Static Local      -----
100      ---      ----      ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Remote      -----
100      xe7      ----      ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local      ----- 300
```

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#show nvo vxlan

VxLAN Information

```
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

```
VNID      VNI-Name      VNI-Type Type Interface ESI      VLAN DF-Status
Src-Addr      Dst-Addr
```

VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration

```
100      ----      L2      NW      ----      ----      ----      ----
1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
100      ----      --      AC      xe7      --- Single Homed Port ---      ----      ----
-----      -----
```

Total number of entries are 2
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan route-count
VxLAN Active route count information
=====

Max route count : 32768
Active route count: 3

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port xe7 default
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.1111.0001
!
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe7	---	---	500000	100	up	up

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 2
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	1	15	17	2	0	0	00:04:52	
2	0	1	1	0	0						

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 2, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,

l - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:						
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
*> [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 7
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
------	---------	----------	------	---------

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#

VTEP2

```
VTEP2#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.2222.0001
!
!
```

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel

VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:05:47	00:05:47

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan
```

VxLAN Information

=====

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1						
100	----	--	AC	xe23	--- Single Homed Port ---	----	----
----	----						

Total number of entries are 2

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table
```

=====

=====

VxLAN MAC Entries

=====

=====

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status		AccessPortDesc			

```

100      ----      ----      ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Static Remote -----
100      xe23      ----      ----      ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Static Local -----
100      ----      ----      ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote -----

```

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

```

=====
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
=====
VNID      Interface VlanId Vlan-RangeId Inner-VlanId Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type              Status      Time-out AccessPortDesc
=====
100      ---      ----      ----      0000.1111.0001 1.1.1.1
Remote      -----
100      xe23      ----      ----      0000.2222.0001 2.2.2.2
Static Local -----
100      ---      ----      ----      b0da.1d10.6496 1.1.1.1
Remote      -----

```

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan route-count

VxLAN Active route count information

```
=====
```

Max route count : 32768

Active route count: 3

```

-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
100      3          3          0          0

```

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if br

```

          Inner
Interface Vlan  vlan  Ifindex  Vnid      Admin  Link
          status status
-----
xe23      ---   ---   500000   100      up     up

```

Total number of entries are 1

VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config

nvo vxlan access-if port xe23 default

map vnid 100

arp-cache disable

VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration

```
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.2222.0001
```

```
!
```

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

```
Total number of entries are 0
```

```
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache
```

```
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

```
Total number of entries are 0
```

```
VTEP2#
```

```
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

```
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 1
```

```
BGP table version is 2
```

```
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
```

```
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
1.1.1.1			4	1	27	27	1	0	0	00:09:54	
3	0	2	1	0	0						

```
Total number of neighbors 1
```

```
Total number of Established sessions 1
```

```
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
```

```
BGP table version is 2, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
```

```
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i - internal,
```

```
l - labeled, S Stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

```
[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
```

```
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
```

```
2 - MAC/IP Route
```

```
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
```

```
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
```

```
5 - Prefix Route
```

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

```
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
```

```
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
```

```

1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
2.2.2.2      0      100      32768  i  -----
VxLAN
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
* i  [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
1.1.1.1      0      100      0      i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>  [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
2.2.2.2      0      100      32768  i  -----
VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 8
VTEP2#

```

VxLAN Trunk access port with vlan range

When an access port with a specific vlan range configured, all the traffic in that specific range are accepted and forwarded.

VTEP1

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100	Configuring the vxlan access port with vlan range 2-100 where traffic in the vlan range 2-100 are accepted
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.1111.0001	Configure static mac-only
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

VTEP2

(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100	Configuring the vxlan access port with vlan range 2-100 where traffic in the vlan range 2-100 are accepted
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 100	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable	Disable arp-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable	Disable nd-cache - mandatory
(config-nvo-acc-if)# mac 0000.2222.0001	Configure static mac-only

(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Committing the vxlan configuration

Validations

VTEP1

```
VTEP1#sh run nvo vx
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.1111.0001
!
!
VTEP1#
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel summary
```

Total number of entries: 1 [Installed: 1, Resolved: 0, Unresolved: 0]

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:20:10	00:20:10

Total number of entries are 1

```
VTEP1#sh nvo vx
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged
```

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2						


```

100      ----      --      AC   xe7      --- Single Homed Port ---      2      ----
-----      -----

```

Total number of entries are 2

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table

VxLAN MAC Entries						
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	AccessPortDesc				
100	xe7	-----	2-100	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Static	Local	-----	-----			
100	----	-----	----		0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Static	Remote	-----	-----			
100	xe7	-----	2-100	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Dynamic	Local	-----	-----			

Total number of entries are : 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware

VxLAN MAC Entries						
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	Time-out AccessPortDesc				
100	xe7	-----	2-100	----	0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Static	Local	-----	---	-----		
100	---	-----	----		0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Remote		-----	---	-----		
100	xe7	-----	2-100	----	b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Dynamic	Local	-----	300	-----		

Total number of entries are 3

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache

VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0

VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache

VxLAN ND-CACHE Information

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				

```
Total number of entries are 0
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe7 2-100
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.1111.0001
!
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief
```

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe7	2	---	500000	100	up	up

```
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#
VTEP1#sh nvo vxlan route-count
VxLAN Active route count information
=====
Max route count      : 32768
Active route count: 3
```

VNID	Total	MACONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

```
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 5
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	V MCAST	AS	MsgRcv ESI	MsgSen PREFIX-ROUTE	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/
2.2.2.2			4	1	58	61	5	0	0	00:22:05	
2	0	1	1	0	0						

```
Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1
VTEP1#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
              1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
```

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]

- 1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
- 2 - MAC/IP Route
- 3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
- 4 - Ethernet Segment Route
- 5 - Prefix Route

Network Encap	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path	Peer
RD[1.1.1.1:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:						
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
*> [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]	1.1.1.1	0	100	32768	i	-----
VxLAN						
* i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
RD[2.2.2.2:1]						
*>i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN
*>i [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]	2.2.2.2	0	100	0	i	2.2.2.2 VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 7

VTEP2

```
VTEP2#sh run nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan id 100 ingress-replication
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp L2VRF1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100
map vnid 100
arp-cache disable
nd-cache disable
mac 0000.2222.0001
!
```

VxLAN Trunk Access Port Configuration

```
!  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel  
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries  
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update  
=====
```

2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:19:28	00:19:28
---------	---------	-----------	----------	----------

```
-----  
Total number of entries are 1  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel  
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries  
Source           Destination      Status           Up/Down          Update  
=====
```

2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:21:06	00:21:06
---------	---------	-----------	----------	----------

```
-----  
Total number of entries are 1  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan  
VxLAN Information  
=====
```

Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged

VNID	VNI-Name	VNI-Type	Type	Interface	ESI	VLAN	DF-Status
Src-Addr	Dst-Addr						
100	----	L2	NW	----	----	----	----
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1						
100	----	--	AC	xe23	--- Single Homed Port ---	2	----
----	----						

```
Total number of entries are 2  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table  
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

```
=====
```

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status		AccessPortDesc			
100	----	----	----		0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Static Remote	-----		-----			
100	xe23	-----	2-100	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----		-----			
100	----	----	----		b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Dynamic Remote	-----		-----			

```
Total number of entries are : 3  
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan mac-table hardware
```

VxLAN MAC Entries

VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type	Status	Time-out	AccessPortDesc			
100	---	----	----		0000.1111.0001	1.1.1.1
Remote	-----	---	-----			
100	xe23	-----	2-100	----	0000.2222.0001	2.2.2.2
Static Local	-----	---	-----			
100	---	----	----		b0da.1d10.6496	1.1.1.1
Remote	-----	---	-----			

Total number of entries are 3
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan route-count
VxLAN Active route count information
=====

Max route count : 32768
Active route count: 3

VNID	Total	MAONLY	MACIPv4	MACIPv6
100	3	3	0	0

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
------	---------	----------	------	---------	--------------

Total number of entries are 0
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan nd-cache
VxLAN ND-CACHE Information
=====

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out
Retries-Left				

Total number of entries are 0
VTEP2#
VTEP2#
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if brief

Interface	Vlan	Inner vlan	Ifindex	Vnid	Admin status	Link status
xe23	2	---	500000	100	up	up

```
Total number of entries are 1
VTEP2#sh nvo vxlan access-if-config
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe23 2-100
  map vnid 100
  arp-cache disable
  nd-cache disable
  mac 0000.2222.0001
!
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2, local AS number 1
BGP table version is 4
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor      AD  MACIP  V  AS  MsgRcv  MsgSen  TblVer  InQ  OutQ  Up/Down  State/
PfxRcd      MCAST  ESI  PREFIX-ROUTE
1.1.1.1      4    1    59      57      3      0      0 00:21:48
3            2    1    0      0

Total number of neighbors 1

Total number of Established sessions 1
VTEP2#sh bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP table version is 4, local router ID is 2.2.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, a add-path, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
              1 - labeled, S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

[EVPN route type]:[ESI]:[VNID]:[relevent route informantion]
1 - Ethernet Auto-discovery Route
2 - MAC/IP Route
3 - Inclusive Multicast Route
4 - Ethernet Segment Route
5 - Prefix Route

      Network      Next Hop      Metric  LocPrf      Weight      Path  Peer
Encap
RD[1.1.1.1:1]
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0    i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0    i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
*>i  [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0    i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN

RD[2.2.2.2:1] VRF[L2VRF1]:
* i  [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0001]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1      0      100      0    i  1.1.1.1      VxLAN
```

```
*> [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:2222:0001]:[0]:[100]
      2.2.2.2          0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN
* i [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,b0da:1d10:6496]:[0]:[100]
      1.1.1.1          0      100      0 i 1.1.1.1 VxLAN
* i [3]:[100]:[32,1.1.1.1]
      1.1.1.1          0      100      0 i 1.1.1.1 VxLAN
*> [3]:[100]:[32,2.2.2.2]
      2.2.2.2          0      100      32768 i -----
VxLAN

Total number of prefixes 8
VTEP2#
```


CHAPTER 13 DHCP Relay Over IRB Interface

This chapter contains configurations for DHCP relay over IRB interface.

Overview

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is a protocol that allows a DHCP server to dynamically allocate IP addresses to DHCP clients. The DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP messages between DHCP clients and DHCP servers when they are on different networks.

For DHCP relay to function, uplink interface (server facing) and downlink interface (client facing) are to be configured along with DHCP server address. These configurations are done in the interface mode.

In the IRB deployment, IRB interface acts as gateway and hence it might need to provide the service of DHCP for the hosts connected to IRB network per L2 VPN. Since the DHCP server will not be present in the VTEP, it can forward the DHCP requests to the DHCP server acting as relay agent.

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 13-14](#).



Figure 13-14: DHCP Relay over IRB

ROUTER-1

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 200:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 200:1	Assign route target value
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay address 40.40.40.1	The relay address configured should be server interface address connected to DUT machine
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay uplink evpn	Configure the uplink interface as L3 VNI interface for specific VRF
(config-vrf)#l3vni 45001	Configure L3VNI as 45001 for VRF1

DHCP Relay Over IRB Interface

(config-vrf)#exit	Exit IP VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Create MAC VRF instance with vrfred name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1.1.1.1:1	Assign route target value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit MAC VRF mode
(config)#interface irb 1	Configure IRB interface
(config-irb-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure IP VRF forwarding
(config-irb-if)#ip address 11.1.1.1/24	Assign IP address on IRB interface.
(config-irb-if)#ip dhcp relay	Relay should be configured on the interface connecting to the relay
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit IRB interface mode
(config)#interface irb 2	Configure irb interface
(config-irb-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure IP VRF forwarding
(config-irb-if)#ip address 70.70.70.1/24	Assign IP address on IRB interface.
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit IRB interface mode
(config)#interface ce49	Enter Interface mode for ce49.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.0/31	Assign IP address on ce49 interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe5	Enter Interface mode for xe5.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/31 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP2 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source 1.1.1.1	Configure update as loopback for VTEP2
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate neighbor in L2VPN mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter into address-family mode for VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Configure Redistribute connected
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration. Use loopback IP address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode

(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#evpn irb1	Configure IRB1 under VxLAN ID 10
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 30 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#evpn irb2	Configure IRB2 under VxLAN ID 30
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe5 2	Enable port-VLAN mapping i.e. access port to outer-VLAN (SVLAN) - Multihomed access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 10	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

ROUTER-2

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface ce0	Enter Interface mode for ce0.
(config-if)#ip address 10.1.1.1/31	Assign IP address on ce0 interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe13	Enter Interface mode for xe13.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.1/31	Assign IP address on xe13 interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 10.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 30.30.30.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#commit	commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

ROUTER-3

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#interface lo	Enter Interface mode for loopback.
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Assign secondary IP address.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.

DHCP Relay Over IRB Interface

(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN.
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN
(config)#nvo vxlan irb	Enable VxLAN IRB
(config)#ip vrf vrf1	Create routing/forwarding instance with VRF1 name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 300:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 200:1	Assign route target value
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay uplink evpn	Configure the uplink interface as L3 VNI interface for specific VRF
(config-vrf)#l3vni 45001	Configure L3VNI as 45001 for VRF1
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit IP VRF mode
(config)#mac vrf vrfred	Create MAC VRF instance with vrfred name and enter into VRF mode
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.1:1	Assign RD value
(config-vrf)#route-target both 1.1.1.1:1	Assign route target value
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit MAC VRF mode
(config)#interface irb 2	Configure IRB interface
(config-irb-if)#ip vrf forwarding vrf1	Configure IP VRF forwarding
(config-irb-if)#ip address 40.40.40.2/24	Assign IP address on IRB interface.
(config-irb-if)#exit	Exit IRB interface mode
(config)#interface xe13	Enter Interface mode for xe13.
(config-if)#ip address 30.1.1.0/31	Assign IP address on xe13 interface.
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#interface xe19	Enter Interface mode for xe19.
(config-if)#switchport	Configure interface as L2 interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit Interface mode and return to Configure mode.
(config)#router ospf	Enter the Router OSPF mode
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise loopback address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 30.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#network 40.1.1.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Advertise network address in OSPF
(config-router)#exit	Exit from Router OSPF mode and enter into config mode
(config)#router bgp 1	Enter into BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 1	Specify a VTEP1 loopback IP address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source 2.2.2.2	Configure update as loopback for VTEP1
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into L2VPN EVPN address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate neighbor in L2VPN mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address family mode
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vrf1	Enter into address-family mode for VRF1
(config-router-af)#redistribute connected	Configure Redistribute connected

(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit from Address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit from router BGP mode and enter into config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source VTEP-IP-global configuration. Use loopback IP address
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with/without inner-vid-disabled configure and enter into VxLAN tenant mode
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route
(config-nvo)#evpn irb2	Configure IRB2 under VxLAN ID 20
(config-nvo)#exit	Exit from VxLAN tenant mode and enter into configuration mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xe19	Enable port mapping i.e. access port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 20	Map VxLAN Identified to access-port for VxLAN
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit	Exit from VxLAN access-interface mode and enter into configuration mode
(config)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration
(config)#exit	Exit from configuration mode

Validation

ROUTER-1

```

VTEP1#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1
!
nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred
  evpn irb1
!
nvo vxlan id 30 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred
  evpn irb2
!
nvo vxlan access-if port xe2
  map vnid 10
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe5 2
  map vnid 10

```

DHCP Relay Over IRB Interface

```
!  
VTEP1#show ip dhcp relay  
DHCP relay service is Enabled.  
VRF Name: vrf1  
Option 82: Disabled  
DHCP Servers configured: 40.40.40.1  
  
Interface          Uplink/Downlink  
-----  
irb1                Downlink  
evpn                uplink  
Incoming DHCPv4 packets which already contain relay agent option are FORWARDED unchanged.
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan mac-table  
=====
```

VxLAN MAC Entries								
VNID	Interface	VlanId	Vlan-RangeId	Inner-VlanId	Mac-Addr	VTEP-Ip/ESI	Type	Status
AccessPortDesc								
10	xe5	2	----	----	0000.2837.ddf5	1.1.1.1	Dynamic Local	-----
10	irb1				b86a.97f9.85be	1.1.1.1	Static Local	-----
30	irb2				b86a.97f9.85be	1.1.1.1	Static Local	-----

```
Total number of entries are : 3
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan arp-cache  
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information  
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
30	70.70.70.1	b86a.97f9.85be	Static Local	----	
10	11.1.1.1	b86a.97f9.85be	Static Local	----	
10	11.1.1.30	0000.2837.ddf5	Dynamic Local	----	

```
Total number of entries are 3
```

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan tunnel  
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries  
Source          Destination      Status          Up/Down         Update  
=====
```

1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	01:51:11	01:51:11
---------	---------	-----------	----------	----------

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

ROUTER-2

```
VTEP2#show running-config nvo vxlan  
!  
nvo vxlan enable  
!  
nvo vxlan irb  
!
```

```
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred
!
nvo vxlan id 20 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
  vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred
  evpn irb2
!
nvo vxlan access-if port xe19
  map vnid 20
!
!
```

```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
```

```
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
```

```
=====
```

VNID	Ip-Addr	Mac-Addr	Type	Age-Out	Retries-Left
20	40.40.40.2	b86a.9761.ea3d	Static	Local	----
20	40.40.40.1	0002.a54f.1577	Dynamic	Local	----
20	40.40.40.101	0000.2837.ddf3	Dynamic	Local	----
10	11.1.1.1	b86a.97f9.85be	Static	Remote	----
10	11.1.1.30	0000.2837.ddf6	Dynamic	Remote	----

```
Total number of entries are 5
```

```
VTEP2#show running-config dhcp
```

```
interface eth0
  ip address dhcp
```

```
!
!
```

```
ip vrf vrf1
  ip dhcp relay uplink evpn
```


CHAPTER 14 VxLAN Eline xConnect Configuration

This chapter contains examples of VxLAN Eline xConnect using single-homed and multi-homed topologies.

Vxlan Eline xConnect is a mechanism for a point-to-point tunnel for data and control packets from one leaf to another. It helps in achieving pseudowire between two endpoints. Since there are only two endpoints in this, there is no need for MAC learning and hence the differentiation of Unicast/Broadcast-Unicast-Multicast traffic is not seen. Inner Tags are preserved and VxLAN encapsulated within the outer VNID which is specified as the Xconnect VNID.

Single-Homed VxLAN Eline xConnect

Topology

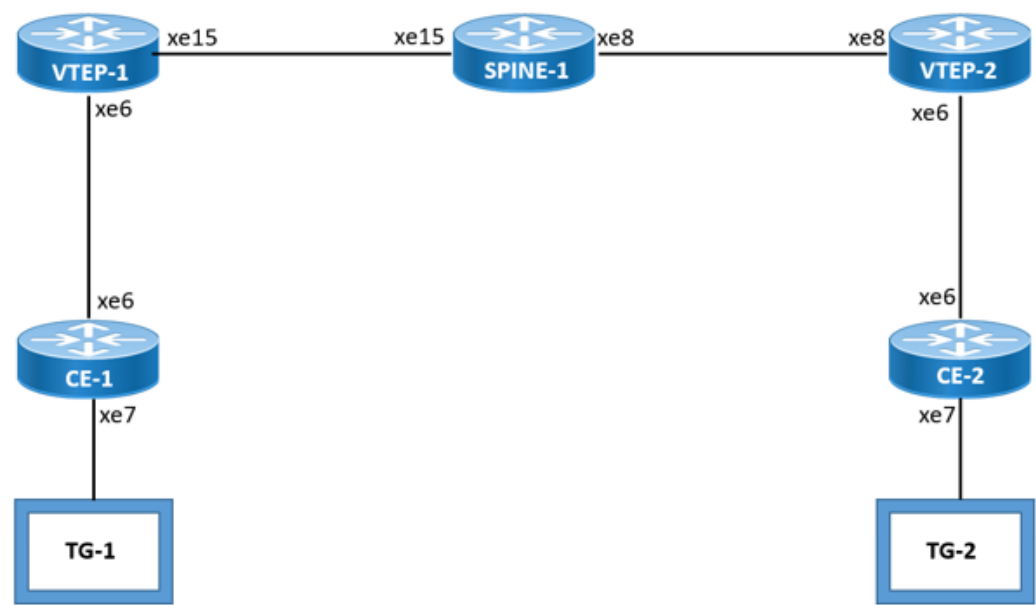


Figure 14-15: Single-homed VxLAN Eline xConnect topology

L2, IPv4, and IPv6 traffic streams are sent from TG-1 and TG-2.

CE1

(config)#hostname CE1	Configure host name
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport

(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge to an interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure port as a trunk.
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Allow all VLANs on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

VTEP-1

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname VTEP-1	Configure host name
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#mac vrf evpn_sh	Configure a new VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit vrf mode
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter router mode for OSPF
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface into OSPF
(config-router)#network 1.1.1.1/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add 1.1.1.1 network into area 0
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 network into area 0
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode

(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit I2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 10 xconnect target-vxlan-id 20	add a tenant and the type of VPN. This creates an ELAN with source and target identifier for ELINE XConnect
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp evpn_sh	Set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 2	Map the access port xe6 of this VTEP with vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 10	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

SPINE-1

(config)#hostname SPINE-1	Configure hostname
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe15	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 10.10.10.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter OSPF router mode
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface into OSPF
(config-router)#network 10.10.10.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 10.10.10.0 network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 network into area 0
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

VTEP-2

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname VTEP-2	Configure hostname
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#mac vrf evpn_sh	Configure a new VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 2.2.2.2:1	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 10:1	Configure route target to import and export the routes

(config-vrf)#exit	Exit vrf mode
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.20.20.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 2.2.2.2/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router ospf 100	Enter into router ospf mode
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface into OSPF
(config-router)#network 2.2.2.2/32 area 0.0.0.0	Add lo ip address 2.2.2.2 as network into area 0
(config-router)#network 20.20.20.0/24 area 0.0.0.0	Add 20.20.20.0 network into area 0
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 2.2.2.2	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#exit	Exit BGP router mode
(config)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 20 xconnect target-vxlan-id 10	add a tenant and the type of VPN. This creates an ELAN with source and target identifier for ELINE XConnect
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp evpn_sh	Set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe6 2	Map the access port xe6 of this VTEP with vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 20	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

CE2

(config)#hostname CE1	Configure host name
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#interface xe6	Enter interface mode

(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface xe7	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge to an interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure port as a trunk.
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan all	Allow all VLANs on the interface.
(config-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

Validation

```
VTEP-1#sh nvo vxlan xconnect
EVPN Xconnect Info
```

```
=====
```

```
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up
```

Local			Remote		Connection-Details	
=====			=====		=====	
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	
PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status			
=====			=====		=====	
10	----	1500	20	xe6 2	--- Single Homed Port ---	
2.2.2.2	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET			

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP-1#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
```

```
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
```

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
1.1.1.1	2.2.2.2	Installed	00:02:01	00:02:01

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP-1#
```

```
VTEP-2#sh nvo vxlan xconnect
```

```
EVPN Xconnect Info
```

```
=====
```

```
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
```

AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote		Connection-Details	
=====			=====		=====	
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination	
PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status			
=====			=====		=====	
20	----	1500	10	xe6 2	--- Single Homed Port ---	
1.1.1.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET			

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP-2#sh nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
2.2.2.2	1.1.1.1	Installed	00:01:16	00:01:16

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP-2#

Multi-Homed VxLAN Eline xConnect

Topology

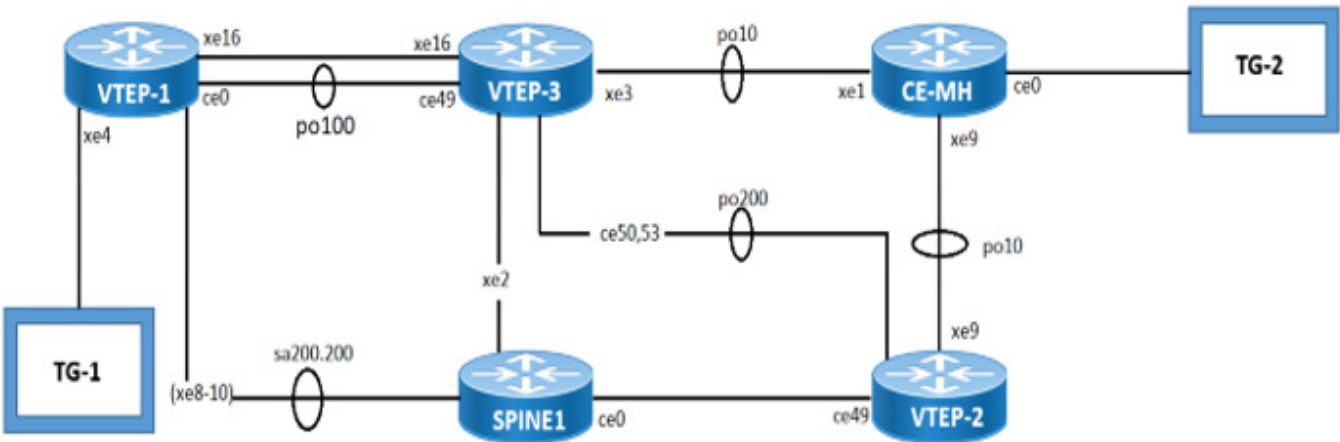


Figure 14-16: Multi-homed VxLAN Eline xConnect topology

L2, IPv4, and IPv6 traffic streams are sent from TG-1 and TG-2.

VTEP-1

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname VTEP1	Configure hostname
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for multi-homed VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#mac vrf evpn_mh_eline	Configure a new VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 1.1.1.1:2	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configure route target to import and export the routes
(config-vrf)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming
(config-vrf)#exit	Exit vrf mode
(config)#interface po100	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 51.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#interface sa200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa200.200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 200
(config-if)#ip address 61.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface ce0	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 100 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 100 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 1.1.1.1/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe4	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode

(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe16.100	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 100
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis VxLAN	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing
(config-router)#spf-interval-exp 0 0	Set the minimum and maximum hold intervals between Shortest Path First (SPF) calculations
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure a hostname to use for the Dynamic Hostname Exchange Mechanism and System-ID to hostname translation
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface on ISIS
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0001.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit router mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 1.1.1.1	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 1.1.1.1	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 2 xconnect target-vxlan-id 1002	add a tenant and the type of VPN. This creates an ELAN with source and target identifier for ELINE XConnect
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp evpn_mh_eline	Set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-

(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe4 2	Map the access port xe4 of this VTEP with vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 2	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe4 2000	Map the access port xe4 of this VTEP with vlan 2000
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 2000	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

VTEP-2

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname VTEP2	Configure hostname
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for multi-homed VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#mac vrf evpn_mh_eline	Configure a new VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 4.4.4.4:2	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configure route target to import and export the routes
(config-vrf)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming
(config)#vlan database	Enter VLAN configure mode
(config-vlan)#vlan 200 bridge 1	Configure a VLAN and add it to the bridge.
(config-vlan)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system mac as ESI value for the interface
(config-if)#interface po200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 63.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface ce49	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge to an interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure port as a trunk.
(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 200	Allow VLAN 200 on the interface.
(config-if)#interface ce50	Enter interface mode

(config-if)#channel-group 200 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface ce53	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 200 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 4.4.4.4/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface vlan1.200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 10 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis VxLAN	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing
(config-router)#spf-interval-exp 0 0	Set the minimum and maximum hold intervals between Shortest Path First (SPF) calculations
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure a hostname to use for the Dynamic Hostname Exchange Mechanism and System-ID to hostname translation
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface on ISIS
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0004.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit isis interface mode
(config-router)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 4.4.4.4	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 3.3.3.3 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode

(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 4.4.4.4	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3000 xconnect target- vxlan-id 2000	add a tenant and the type of VPN. This creates an ELAN with source and target identifier for ELINE XConnect
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability- protocol evpn-bgp evpn_mh_eline	Set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po10 2000	Map the access port po10 of this VTEP with vlan 2000
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3000	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

VTEP-3

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname VTEP3	Configure host name
(config)#hardware-profile filter egress-ipv4 enable	Enable hardware filter for egress ipv4
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable	Enable hardware-profile filter for multi-homed VxLAN
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#nvo vxlan enable	Enable VxLAN globally on this vtep
(config)#mac vrf evpn_mh_eline	Configure a new VRF
(config-vrf)#rd 3.3.3.3:2	Assign the Route Distinguisher value.
(config-vrf)#route-target both 2:2	Configure route target to import and export the routes
(config-vrf)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable	Enable evpn vxlan multihoming
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#vlan database	Enter VLAN configure mode
(config-vlan)#vlan 300 bridge 1	Configure a VLAN and add it to the bridge.
(config-vlan)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111	Configure system mac as ESI value for the interface
(config-if)#interface po100	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 51.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface po200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 63.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface ce49	Enter interface mode

(config-if)#channel-group 100 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 100 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface ce50	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 200 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface ce53	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 200 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 3.3.3.3/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface vlan1.300	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 40.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 62.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe3	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 10 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe16.100	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 100	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 100
(config-if)#ip address 50.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config)#router isis VxLAN	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing
(config-router)#spf-interval-exp 0 0	Set the minimum and maximum hold intervals between Shortest Path First (SPF) calculations
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure a host name to use for the Dynamic Hostname Exchange Mechanism and System-ID to host name translation
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface on ISIS
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0006.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit isis router mode

(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#bgp router-id 3.3.3.3	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source lo	Specify the neighbor to use loopback address as source
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit l2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 3.3.3.3	Configure Source vtep-ip-global configuration
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3000 xconnect target-vxlan-id 2000	add a tenant and the type of VPN. This creates an ELAN with source and target identifier for ELINE XConnect
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp evpn_mh_eline	Set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po10 2000	Map the access port po10 of this VTEP with vlan 2000
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vnid 3000	Map the VNID to access-port
(config-nvo-acc-if)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

SPINE

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname SPINE	Configure host name
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#bridge 1 protocol ieee vlan-bridge	Configure bridge as IEEE VLAN bridge
(config)#vlan database	Enter VLAN configure mode
(config-vlan)#vlan 200 bridge 1	Configure a VLAN and add it to the bridge.
(config-if)#interface sa200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#interface sa200.200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation dot1q 200	Configure the encapsulation as dot1q matching vlan 200
(config-if)#ip address 61.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface ce0	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#bridge-group 1	Associate bridge to an interface.
(config-if)#switchport mode trunk	Configure port as a trunk.

(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan add 200	Allow VLAN 200 on the interface.
(config-if)#interface lo	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 11.11.11.11/32 secondary	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface vlan1.200	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 20.1.1.1/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe2	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#ip address 62.1.1.2/24	Configure IP address on the interface
(config-if)#isis circuit-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing.
(config-if)#ip router isis VxLAN	Enable IS-IS routing on the interface
(config-if)#interface xe8	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#static-channel-group 200	Add this interface to channel group 200 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#exit	Exit interface mode
(config-if)#router isis VxLAN	Create an IS-IS routing instance
(config-router)#is-type level-1	Configure instance as level-1-only routing
(config-router)#spf-interval-exp 0 0	Set the minimum and maximum hold intervals between Shortest Path First (SPF) calculations
(config-router)#metric-style wide	Configure the new style of metric type as wide.
(config-router)#mpls traffic-eng level-1	Enable MPLS-TE in is-type Level-1.
(config-router)#dynamic-hostname	Configure a host name to use for the Dynamic Hostname Exchange Mechanism and System-ID to host name translation
(config-router)#bfd all-interfaces	Enable BFD for all-interface on ISIS
(config-router)#net 49.0000.0000.0003.00	Set a Network Entity Title for this instance, specifying the area address and the system ID.
(config-router)#exit	Exit isis interface mode
(config)#router bgp 100	Enter BGP router mode
(config-router)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 100	Assign BGP router ID
(config-router)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 remote-as 100	Specify a neighbor router with peer ip address and remote-as defined
(config-router)#address-family l2vpn evpn	Enter into l2vpn address family mode

(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 1.1.1.1 route-reflector-client	Configure this node as the route reflector with the mentioned peer as its client
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 activate	Activate the peer into address family mode
(config-router-af)#neighbor 5.5.5.5 route-reflector-client	Configure this node as the route reflector with the mentioned peer as its client
(config-router-af)#exit-address-family	Exit I2vpn address family mode
(config-router)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

CE-MH

#con t	Enter configure mode
(config)#hostname CE3-MH	Configure host name
(config)#hardware-profile statistics ingress-acl enable	Configure hardware profile statistics ingress-acl
(config)#interface po10	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#switchport	Configure the interface as switchport
(config-if)#interface po10.100 switchport	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation default	Configure the encapsulation as default
(config-if)#interface ce0	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#interface ce0.100 switchport	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#encapsulation default	Configure the encapsulation as default
(config-if)#interface xe1	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 10 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#interface xe9	Enter interface mode
(config-if)#channel-group 10 mode active	Add this interface to channel group 10 and enable link aggregation so that it can be selected for aggregation by the local system.
(config-if)#cross-connect MH-CE3	Create cross-connect with name MH-CE3
(config-xc)#interface po10.100	Attach interface po10.100
(config-xc)#interface ce0.100	Attach interface ce0.100
(config-xc)#commit	Commit the candidate configuration to the running configuration.

Validation

```
VTEP1#show nvo vxlan xconnect
EVPN Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
```

VxLAN Eline xConnect Configuration

NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details	
=====			=====	=====	
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination
PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status		
=====			=====	=====	
2000	----	1500	3000	xe4 2000	00:00:00:00:00:11:11:00:00:00
4.4.4.4	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET		
3.3.3.3	1500	----	----		

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP1-7012#
VTEP1-7012#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries

Source	Destination	Status	Up/Down	Update
=====				
1.1.1.1	4.4.4.4	Installed	00:03:30	00:03:30
1.1.1.1	3.3.3.3	Installed	00:03:27	00:03:27

Total number of entries are 2
VTEP1#

VTEP3#show nvo vxlan xconnect
EVPN Xconnect Info
=====

AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local			Remote	Connection-Details	
=====			=====	=====	
VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination
PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status		
=====			=====	=====	
3000	----	1500	2000	po10 2000	--- Single Homed Port ---
1.1.1.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET		

Total number of entries are 1
VTEP3#


```
VTEP2#show nvo vxlan xconnect
```

```
EVPN Xconnect Info
```

```
=====
```

```
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
```

```
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
```

```
AC-UP: Access-port is up
```

```
AC-DN: Access-port is down
```

```
NW-UP: Network is up
```

```
NW-DN: Network is down
```

```
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up
```

```
Local Remote Connection-Details
```

```
=====
```

```
=====
```

VPN-ID	EVI-Name	MTU	VPN-ID	Source	Destination
PE-IP	MTU	Type	NW-Status		

```
=====
```

```
=====
```

3000	----	1500	2000	po10 2000	--- Single Homed Port ---
1.1.1.1	1500	AC-NW	NW-SET		

```
Total number of entries are 1
```

```
VTEP2#
```


CHAPTER 15 VxLAN-EVPN Symmetric IRB Support with Connected host

Overview

EVPN-IRB facilitates communication between two L2VNI's with the help of Routing using IP-VRF. This features provides the Host (/32 or /128) based Symmetric IRB support which forwards the inter-subnet traffic directly towards the Host attached VTEP.

To achieve this Connected Host, we should configure "evpn irb-advertise-host-route" under VNID (BGP type 2) configurations or "redistribute connected-host-routes" under BGP (BGP type 5).

Note: On VxLAN-EVPN Interface less mode only "redistribute connected-host-routes" command is supported and in interface full both the commands are supported.

Note: It is recommended to have route map in esi configured MH nodes to block the Host from peer MH. Not required in non esi MH VTEP

Topology

The procedures in this section use the topology in [Figure 15-1](#)

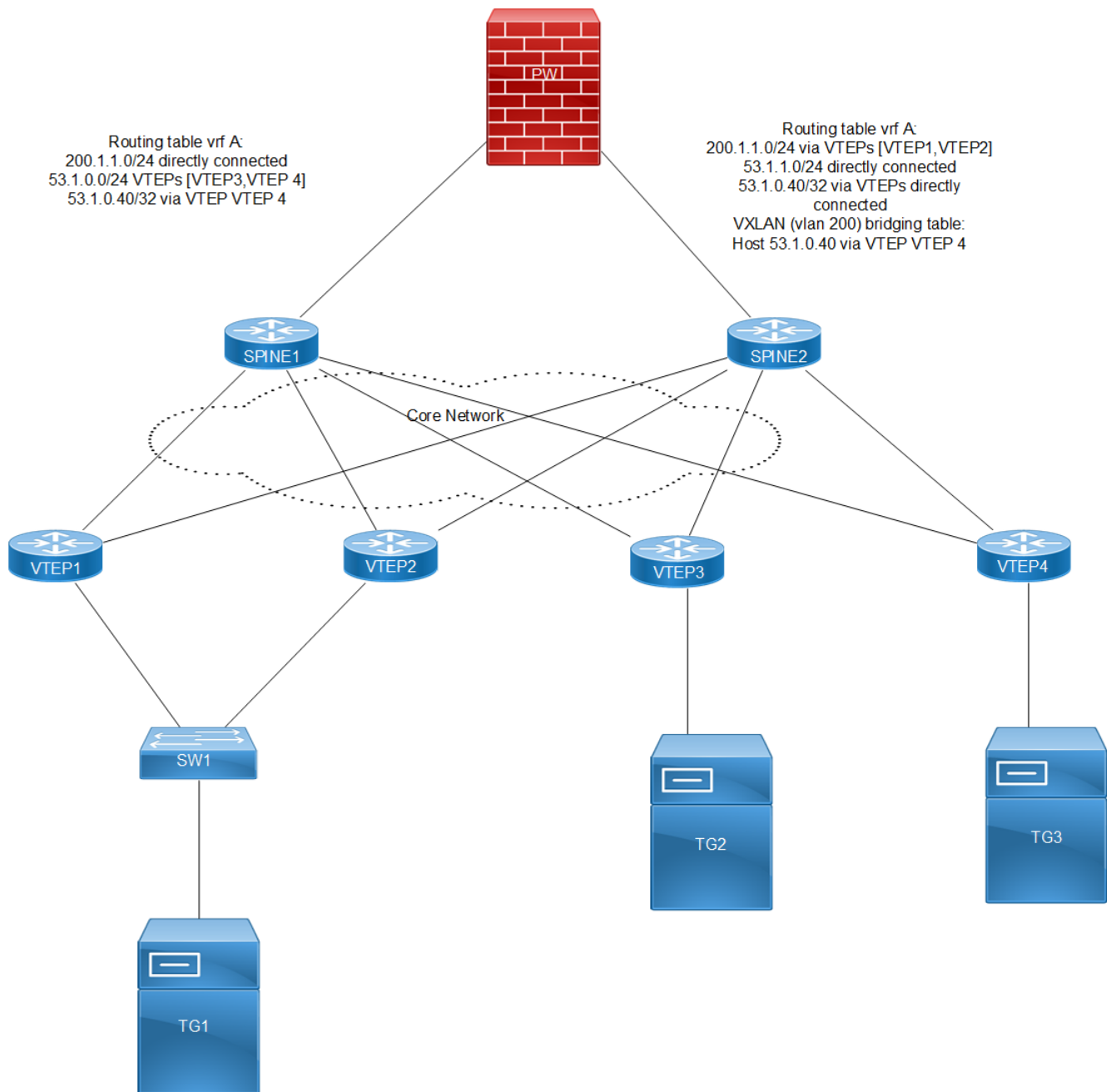


Figure 15-1: VxLAN_EVPN_IRB_Connected_host

Note: In the above topology TG1 is Multi homed Host and TG2 and TG3 are Single homed host with same subnet configured so there will be ECMP for 53 network in VTEP1 and VTEP2.

Base Configurations

Have base configuration with Symmetric IRB configurations on VTEPs and start sending dynamic traffic from VTEP4 on same subnet (53.1.1.40/5301::40) of IRB interface.

Validation

Verification before configuring `evpn irb-advertise-host-route` under VNID configurations or redistribute connected-host-routes under `bgp`.

In VTEP1:

```
VTEP1#show ip route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
Codes: K - kernel, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       ia - IS-IS inter area, E - EVPN,
       v - vrf leaked
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
B          2.2.2.2/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:21:33
B          5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:21:33
B          6.6.6.6/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:21:33
B          53.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:21:34
                                     [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3)
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:17:43
C          200.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, irb1604, 07:17:41

Gateway of last resort is not set
VTEP1#
VTEP1#show ipv6 route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IPv6 Routing Table
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:18:01
B          ::ffff:202:202/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:21:51
B          ::ffff:505:505/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:21:51
B          ::ffff:606:606/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:21:51
C          2000::/48 via ::, irb1604, 07:17:59
B          5301::/48 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:21:52
                                     [200/0] via ::ffff:505:505 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3)
C          fe80::/64 via ::, irb1604, 07:17:59
VTEP1#
```

In VTEP2:

```
VTEP2#show ip route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
B          1.1.1.1/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:22:50
B          5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:22:50
```

```

B          6.6.6.6/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:22:50
B          53.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:22:51
                                     [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3)
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:19:21
C          200.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, irb1604, 07:19:19

```

Gateway of last resort is not set

VTEP2#

VTEP2#

VTEP2#show ipv6 route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh

IPv6 Routing Table

IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"

```

C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:19:22
B          ::ffff:101:101/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:22:51
B          ::ffff:505:505/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:22:51
B          ::ffff:606:606/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:22:51
C          2000::/48 via ::, irb1604, 07:19:20
B          5301::/48 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:22:51
                                     [200/0] via ::ffff:505:505 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3)
C          fe80::/64 via ::, irb1604, 07:19:20

```

VTEP2#

VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip | grep 0000:0053:0040

```

0          605          0000:0053:0040 --
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 53.1.1.40
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 5301::40
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN

```

VTEP2#

In VTEP4:

VTEP4#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip | grep 0000:0053:0040

```

0          605          0000:0053:0040 --
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 53.1.1.40
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 5301::40
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN

```

VTEP4#

Evpn irb-advertise-host-route configuration

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#nvo vxlan id 605 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled	Configure VxLAN Network identifier with inner-vid disabled
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vxlan_l2_elan_sh2	Assign VRF for EVPN-BGP to carry EVPN route

(config-nvo)#evpn irb605	Configure IRB under VxLAN ID
(config-nvo)#evpn irb-advertise-host-route	To Update the Route Target 2 along with IPvrf RT, router mac , l3vnid to advertise mac-p routes as /32 or /128.

Redistributed connected-host-routes

#configure terminal	Enter Configure mode.
(config)#router bgp 1	Configure bgp process
(config-router)#address-family ipv4 vrf vxlan_l3_elan_sh	Enter vrf address family belong to the irb interface subnet
VTEP4(config-router-af)#redistribute connected-host-routes	To advertise the Connected Host Routes to VPN peers.

Note: With static mac ip configured on vxlan access interface and when redistribute connected-host-routes is configured under bgp. Then routes will not be advertised as /32 or /128 because for static mac-ip Arp entry will not be present so only for dynamic routes.

Note: With redistribute connected-host-routes, show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip will not show the l3vnid.

Validation

In VTEP1:

```
VTEP1#show ip route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
B          2.2.2.2/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:37:03
B          5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:37:03
B          6.6.6.6/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:37:03
B          53.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:37:04
                                     [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3)
B          53.1.1.40/32 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:05:49
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:33:13
C          200.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, irb1604, 07:33:11
Gateway of last resort is not set
VTEP1#
VTEP1#show ipv6 route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IPv6 Routing Table
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:33:21
B          ::ffff:202:202/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:37:11
B          ::ffff:505:505/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:37:11
B          ::ffff:606:606/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:37:11
C          2000::/48 via ::, irb1604, 07:33:19
B          5301::/48 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:37:12
                                     [200/0] via ::ffff:505:505 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3)
B          5301::40/128 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:05:57
```

```
C      fe80::/64 via ::, irb1604, 07:33:19
VTEP1#
VTEP1#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip | grep 0000:0053:0040
0          605          0000:0053:0040 --
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 53.1.1.40
605          1604        6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 5301::40
605          1604        6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
VTEP1#
```

In VTEP2:

```
VTEP2#show ip route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
B          1.1.1.1/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:31:16
B          5.5.5.5/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:31:16
B          6.6.6.6/32 [0/0] is directly connected, tunvxlan3, 00:31:16
B          53.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:31:17
                                [200/0] via 5.5.5.5 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3)
B          53.1.1.40/32 [200/0] via 6.6.6.6 (recursive is directly connected,
tunvxlan3), 00:00:03
C          127.0.0.0/8 is directly connected, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:27:47
C          200.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, irb1604, 07:27:45
Gateway of last resort is not set
VTEP2#
VTEP2#show ipv6 route vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
IPv6 Routing Table
IP Route Table for VRF "vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh"
C          ::1/128 via ::, lo.vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh, 07:27:54
B          ::ffff:101:101/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:31:23
B          ::ffff:505:505/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:31:23
B          ::ffff:606:606/128 [0/0] via ::, tunvxlan3, 00:31:23
C          2000::/48 via ::, irb1604, 07:27:52
B          5301::/48 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:31:23
                                [200/0] via ::ffff:505:505 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3)
B          5301::40/128 [200/0] via ::ffff:606:606 (recursive via ::, tunvxlan3), 00:00:10
C          fe80::/64 via ::, irb1604, 07:27:52
VTEP2#
VTEP2#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip | grep 0000:0053:0040
0          605          0000:0053:0040 --
605          0          6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 53.1.1.40
605          1604        6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
0          605          0000:0053:0040 5301::40
605          1604        6.6.6.6          --          VxLAN
VTEP2#
```

In VTEP4:

```
VTEP4#show arp vrf vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh
```

Flags: D - Static Adjacencies attached to down interface

IP ARP Table for context vxlan_l3_elan_mhsh

Total number of entries: 1

Address	Age	MAC Address	Interface	State
1.1.1.1	-	e8c5.7aa3.2cb0	tunvxlan3	PERMANENT
2.2.2.2	-	e001.a657.ef01	tunvxlan3	PERMANENT
5.5.5.5	-	6cb9.c5b1.ab9c	tunvxlan3	PERMANENT
53.1.1.40	00:02:57	0000.0053.0040	irb604	STALE

VTEP4#

VTEP4#show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip | grep 0000:0053:0040

0		605	0000:0053:0040	--	
605	0	6.6.6.6	--		VxLAN
0		605	0000:0053:0040	53.1.1.40	
605	1604	6.6.6.6	--		VxLAN
0		605	0000:0053:0040	5301::40	
605	1604	6.6.6.6	--		VxLAN

VTEP4#

CHAPTER 16 Single-Home for VxLAN IRB with OSPF or ISIS

Overview

Ethernet VPN with Integrated Routing and Bridging (EVPN-IRB) with OSPF or ISIS for single-homing is a feature designed to enhance the efficiency and simplicity of network connectivity in single-homing scenarios. This solution brings together the power of EVPN-IRB and the routing capabilities of OSPF or ISIS, making it an ideal choice for various network environments. This feature streamlines the network infrastructure, making it easier to manage the network's Layer 3 routing while seamlessly integrating with EVPN-MPLS.

For more information, see the *Single-Home for VxLAN IRB with OSPF or ISIS* section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

CHAPTER 17 Single-Home for VxLAN EVPN IRB with OSPF or ISIS

Overview

Ethernet VPN with Integrated Routing and Bridging (EVPN-IRB) with OSPF or ISIS for single-homing is a feature designed to enhance the efficiency and simplicity of network connectivity in single-homing scenarios. This solution brings together the power of EVPN-IRB and the routing capabilities of OSPF or ISIS, making it an ideal choice for various network environments. This feature streamlines the network infrastructure, making it easier to manage the network's Layer 3 routing while seamlessly integrating with EVPN-MPLS.

For more information, see the *Single-Home for VxLAN EVPN IRB with OSPF or ISIS* section in the *OcNOS Key Feature document*, Release 6.4.1.

Virtual Extensible LAN Command Reference

CHAPTER 1 VxLAN Commands

This chapter describes the VxLAN commands:

- `access-if-evpn`
- `arp-cache disable`
- `arp-nd flood-suppress`
- `arp-nd refresh timer`
- `clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan`
- `clear nvo vxlan counters`
- `clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries`
- `description`
- `dynamic-learning disable`
- `encapsulation`
- `evpn esi hold-time`
- `evpn`
- `evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac`
- `evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac`
- `evpn multi-homed`
- `evpn vxlan multihoming enable`
- `evpn-vlan-service`
- `hardware-profile filter vxlan`
- `hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh`
- `hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt`
- `interface irb`
- `ip address`
- `ipv6 address`
- `ip dhcp relay uplink`
- `l3vni`
- `mac`
- `mac vrf`
- `mac-holdtime`
- `map vpn-id`
- `nd-cache disable`
- `nvo vxlan`
- `nvo vxlan access-if`
- `nvo vxlan id`

- `nvo vxlan irb`
- `nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time`
- `nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global`
- `show bgp l2vpn evpn`
- `show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route`
- `show bgp l2vpn evpn summary`
- `show evpn multi-homing all`
- `show evpn multihoming-status`
- `show interface irb`
- `show nvo vxlan`
- `show nvo vxlan access-if-config`
- `show nvo vxlan arp-cache`
- `show nvo vxlan counters access-port`
- `show nvo vxlan counters network-port`
- `show nvo vxlan l3vni`
- `show nvo vxlan mac-table`
- `show nvo vxlan static host state`
- `show nvo vxlan tunnel`
- `show nvo vxlan route-count`
- `show nvo vxlan vni-name`
- `show nvo vxlan xconnect`
- `show running-config interface irb`
- `show running-config nvo vxlan`
- `shutdown`
- `vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp`

access-if-evpn

Use this command to create the evpn access-port.

Use the no form of this command to delete the evpn access-port.

Command Syntax

```
access-if-evpn
no access-if-evpn
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

L2 Sub-interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.0.0.

Examples

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xe1.1 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-access-if)#end
```

arp-cache disable

Use this command to disable the ARP cache for MAC/IP.

When the ARP cache is disabled on a VxLAN access port, OcNOS does not reply to any ARP arriving on this port from the cache. OcNOS withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this access port and removes the MAC/IP entry for this access port from the local ARP cache.

OcNOS also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then OcNOS advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ARP cache for MAC/IP.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

Command Syntax

```
arp-cache disable
no arp-cache disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the arp-cache option is enabled.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-cache disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#arp-cache disable
```

arp-nd flood-suppress

Use this command to *completely* restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets towards remote VTEPs or other access ports.

This command applies only when the ARP cache and ND cache are enabled. When the ARP cache is disabled, ARP flooding is not suppressed even if this command is given. When the ND cache is disabled, ND flooding is not disabled, even if this command is given.

Use the `no` form of this command to not restrict the flood of ARP/ND packets.

Command Syntax

```
arp-nd flood-suppress
no arp-nd flood-suppress
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the `arp-nd flood-suppress` option is disabled.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#arp-nd flood-suppress
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#arp-nd flood-suppress disable
```

arp-nd refresh timer

Use this command to configure aging out the arp-cache and nd-cache entries for given time multiplied by 3 in seconds.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the configuration.

Note: After this timer interval, it sends out ARP to revalidate and 3 times of this would lead to removal of the dynamic entry.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer <3-190>
no nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer
```

Parameters

<3-190>	Refresh timer value in seconds (age-out is refresh time * 3)
---------	--

Command Mode

Configuration mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#config mode
(config)#nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer 100
(config)#no nvo vxlan arp-nd refresh-timer
```

clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan

Use this command to clear dynamically learned MACs.

Command Syntax

```
clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan
clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan vniid <1-16777215>
clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan vniid <1-16777215> (address MACADDR|)
```

Parameters

address	Clear the specified MAC Address
VNIID	VxLAN network identifier
<1-16777215>	Range supported for VNIID

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear mac address table dynamic vxlan
#clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan vniid 100
#clear mac address-table dynamic vxlan vniid 100 address 0000.0005.0505
```

clear nvo vxlan counters

Use this command to clear the counters of access ports or network ports.

Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan counters((access-port (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME (VLAN_ID |
outer-vlan) | all)) | (network-port (dst A.B.C.D | all)))
```

Parameters

port	Port
IFNAME	Interface name
port-vlan	VLAN port
IFNAME	Interface name
VLAN_ID	VLAN identifier
Outer-vlan	Outer VLAN
A.B.C.D	Tunnel destination IPv4 address
all	All access or network ports

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

Example for clearing a VLAN port counter:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters access-port port-vlan xel 2
```

Example for clearing all access port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters access-port all
```

Example for clearing network port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters network-port dst 1.1.1.1
```

Example for clearing all network port counters:

```
#clear nvo vxlan counters network-port all
```

clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries

Use this command to clear MAC entries that are in discard state in the forwarding database.

Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries (vnid <1-16777215> |)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#clear nvo vxlan mac-stale-entries vnid 100
```

description

Use this command to set a description for a port.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the description for a port.

Command Syntax

```
description LINE
no description
```

Parameters

LINE	Maximum 32 characters describing this port.
------	---

Default

No default value is specified for description LINE commands.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#description member-port xel with vlan 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

#show running-config nvo vxlan
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
  description member-port xel with vlan 2
  no shutdown
```

dynamic-learning disable

Use this command to disable dynamic learning of MACs at the access port. This command also disables dynamic learning of MAC/IP from ARP/ND messages received on this access port.

Use the `no` form of this command to enable dynamic learning of MACs at the access port.

Command Syntax

```
dynamic-learning disable
no dynamic-learning disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the dynamic-learning option is enabled.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#dynamic-learning disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#dynamic-learning disable
```

encapsulation

Use this command to assign a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) to an access port.

Use the `no` form of this command to set the default TPID (0x8100: IEEE 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frame) to an access port.

Note: Before configuring the TPID in the NVO access interface mode, first configure it at port level.

Command Syntax

```
encapsulation TPID
no encapsulation
```

Parameters

TPID	Tag Protocol Identifier:
	Ox88A8: IEEE 802.1ad Provider Bridging
	Ox9100: IEEE 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frame with double tagging

Default

The encapsulation TPID default is 0X8100.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#encapsulation 0x9100
(config-nvo-acc-if)#no encapsulation
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

evpn esi hold-time

Use this command to allow some time for the tunnels to come at the time of VxLAN initialization before making the ESI up. This avoids traffic to be black-holed when a new PE is added and connected to an already running CE for multihoming.

Use the `no` form of this command to make the ESI up immediately when configuring the access-if cli.

Command Syntax

```
evpn esi hold-time <10-300>
no evpn esi hold-time <10-300>
```

Parameters

<10-300>	Hold time in seconds
----------	----------------------

Default

The default value is 0.

Command Mode

Configuration Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# evpn esi hold-time 100
(config)# exit
```

evpn

Use this command to configure default gateway behavior on a VTEP for particular VNID.

Use the no form this command to disable default gateway behavior on a VTEP for the particular VNID.

Note: Map an IRB interface to an L2 VNID. This IRB interface can have multiple IP address as configured in IRB IP address CLI and can serve all subnets attached to the L2 VNID.

Command Syntax

```
evpn <NAME>
no evpn <NAME>
```

Parameters

NAME	IRB interface name
------	--------------------

Command Mode

NVO Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#config mode
(config)# nvo vxlan id 2000 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
(config-nvo)# evpn irb1
(config-nvo)# no evpn irb1
```

evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac

Use this command to configure common anycast mac-address for all the IRB interfaces

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the global MAC address on all the IRB interfaces.

Command Syntax

```
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
no evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

Parameters

XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX	Source MAC address (Option 1)
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	Source MAC address (Option 2)
XXXX.XXXX.XXXX	Source MAC address (Option 3)

Command Mode

Configuration Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.1313
Or
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 00:00:00:00:13:13
Or
(config)#evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 00-00-00-00-13-13
(config)# no evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac

Use this command to enable an IRB interface to use the global anycast IRB mac-address.

Use the `no` form of this command to un-configure anycast MAC at IRB interface.

Command Syntax

```
evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
no evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

IRB_IF_Mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)# interface irb 1
(config-irb-if)# ip vrf forwarding vrfip
(config-irb-if)#evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
(config-irb-if)#no evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
```


evpn multi-homed

Use this command to configure single-active or port-active load-balancing Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) configuration on a link with multihomed Customer Edge (CE).

Use the no parameter of this command to unconfigure Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) configuration on a link with multihomed Customer Edge (CE).

Command Syntax

```
evpn multi-homed (esi XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX | system-mac (XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX|XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX|XXXX.XXXX.XXXX)) load-balancing single-active
evpn multi-homed system-mac (XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX|XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX|XXXX.XXXX.XXXX) load-balancing port-active
no evpn multi-homed (esi | system-mac)
```

Parameters

XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	ESI value in HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH - 9 octet format
XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX	Host MAC address (Option 1)
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX	Host MAC address (Option 2)
XXXX.XXXX.XXXX	Host MAC address (Option 3)

Default

The default value is 0.

Command Mode

Interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and underwent modifications in the OcNOS version 6.4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface xel
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 load-balancing single-active
(config)#exit

#configure terminal
(config)#interface pol
(config-if)#evpn multi-homed system-mac 0000.0000.1111 load-balancing port-active
(config)#exit
```

evpn vxlan multihoming enable

Use this command to enable evpn vxlan multi-homing

Use the no form of this command to disable evpn vxlan multi-homing.

Note: You must restart the device after giving this command. If there are devices in the topology which have multi-homed CEs, then devices which do not have multi-homed CEs should also enable multihoming so that they can load share traffic to the multi-homed CEs.

Note: Before enabling multi-homing, configure the hardware-profiles:

- [hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh](#)
- [hardware-profile filter for Qumran-1](#) with the `egress-ipv4` parameter

Command Syntax

```
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
no evpn vxlan multihoming enable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, multi-homing is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and changed in OcNOS version 4.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
#(config)#evpn vxlan multihoming enable
#(config)#exit
```

evpn-vlan-service

Use this command to configure VLAN-based EVPN-Service type.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the evpn vlan service.

Note: If access port mappings to vnid exists already and VLAN service is configured later and mapped to tenant then we should not allow the mapping, user should either remove and reconfigure the access port mappings.

Command Syntax

```
evpn-vlan-service vlan-based
no evpn-vlan-service
```

Parameters

<code>vlan-based</code>	VLAN-based EVPN-Service type
-------------------------	------------------------------

Command Mode

MAC vrf mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrfl
(config-vrf)# evpn-vlan-service vlan-based
(config-vrf)# no evpn-vlan-service vlan-based
```

hardware-profile filter vxlan

Use this command to configure hardware profile for nvo vxlan. This profile should be enabled before enabling VxLAN.

Note: You need to save the configuration and do a reboot after giving this command.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile filter vxlan enable
hardware-profile filter vxlan disable
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#config mode
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan enable
(config)# hardware-profile filter vxlan disable
```

hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh

Use this command to enable the hardware-profile for VxLAN multi-homing to successfully activate multi-homing in the hardware.

Before enabling EVPN multi-homing ([evpn multi-homed](#) command), give this command.

Before disabling the hardware-profile, disable EVPN multi-homing.

Note: You need to save the configuration and do a reboot after giving this command.

Use the `disable` form of this command to disable the configured hardware-profile.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable
hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the VxLAN multi-homing hardware-profile is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
#(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh enable
#(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-mh disable
#(config)#exit
```

hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt

Use this command to enable/disable the VxLAN short packet forwarding filter group.

When this filter group is enabled, any short packet received less than 36B is sent to the CPU to add extra bytes to make the packet size up to 64B and sent back to access-port.

Use the `disable` form of this command to disable the configured hardware-profile.

Command Syntax

```
hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt enable
hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the VxLAN short packet hardware-profile is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
#(config)#hardware-profile filter vxlan-short-pkt enable
#(config)#exit
```

interface irb

Use this command to configure logical IRB interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to un-configure logical IRB interface.

Command Syntax

```
interface irb<1-4094>
no interface irb<1-4094>
```

Parameters

<1-4094>	IRB interface number
----------	----------------------

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface irb1
(config)#no interface irb1
```

ip address

Use this command to set anycast flag for primary and secondary subnets under IRB interface.

With this anycast gateway can be supported for multiple subnets.

Command Syntax

```
ip address [ <A.B.C.D/M> | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D> | <A.B.C.D> | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D/M> | secondary | anycast]
ip address [ <A.B.C.D> | <A.B.C.D> | secondary | anycast]
```

Default

The default value is router mac

Parameters

anycast	Anycast flag
secondary	Used for secondary address option

Command Mode

IRB_IF Mode

Applicability

The anycast flag was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.0.

Example

```
(config)#interface irb2
(config-irb-if)#ip address 40.1.1.1/24 anycast
(config-irb-if)#ip address 41.1.1.1/24 secondary anycast
(config-irb-if)#
(config)#interface irb1
(config-irb-if)#ip address 42.1.1.1 255.255.255.0 anycast
(config-irb-if)#ip address 43.1.1.1 255.255.255.0 secondary anycast
(config-irb-if)#
```

ipv6 address

Use this command to set anycast flag for any configured subnets under IRB interface.

With this anycast gateway can be supported for multiple subnets.

Command Syntax

```
ipv6 address [ < X:X::X:X/M > | anycast]
```

Default

The default value is router mac

Parameters

<code>anycast</code>	Anycast flag
----------------------	--------------

Command Mode

IRB_IF Mode

Applicability

The anycast flag was introduced in OcNOS version 6.3.0.

Example

```
(config)#interface irb1
(config-irb-if)# ipv6 address 1100::1/64 anycast
```

ip dhcp relay uplink

Use this command to configure uplink interface towards server per vrf.

Use the `no` form of this command to un-configure uplink interface.

Command Syntax

```
ip dhcp relay uplink evpn
no ip dhcp relay uplink evpn
```

Parameters

evpn	IP VRF IRB interface
------	----------------------

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf vrf1
(config-vrf)#ip dhcp relay uplink evpn
(config-vrf)#no ip dhcp relay uplink evpn
```

l3vni

Use this command to configure L3 Virtual Network Identifier for an ip vrf

Use the no form of this command to remove L3 Virtual Network Identifier

This identifies a tenant, with this one tenant can have L3VNI as its identifier and he can have multiple L2 networks identified with L2VNI's.

Note: L3 VNID cannot be same as L2 VNID.

Command Syntax

```
l3vni <L3 VNID>
no l3vni <L3 VNID>
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> L3 VNID. Cannot be same as L2 VNID

Command Mode

Configure VRF mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#ip vrf vrfip
(config-vrf)#l3vni 10002
(config-vrf)#no l3vni 10002
```

mac

Use this command to associate a static MAC address and a static IPv4 or IPv6 address on an access interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to disassociate a static MAC address and an IPv4 or IPv6 address for an access interface.

Note: When a static host is configured on an access port which is in the down state, its state is Inactive.

Note: The same static mac configuration is not allowed on a different access port as then there will be a chance of conflict. However, if a dynamic packet is sent at another access port which is up and running with the same MAC, it learns as usual. As soon as the port on which the static MAC is configured comes up, static learning is given precedence and the dynamically learned MAC is moved to the port where it is configured statically.

Command Syntax

```
mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
no mac XXXX.XXXX.XXXX (ip A.B.C.D | ipv6 X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

XXXX.XXXX.XXXX	Static MAC address. The following formats are supported: XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Source MAC address (Option 1) XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Source MAC address (Option 2) XXXX.XXXX.XXXX Source MAC address (Option 3)
A.B.C.D	Static IPv4 address.
X:X::X:X	Static IPv6 address.

Default

No default value is specified for mac command.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 10.10.10.1
(config-nvo-acc-if)#mac 0000.0000.aaaa ipv6 1201::1
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#arp-nd flood-supress disable
```

mac vrf

Use this command to create a MAC VRF to use in EVPN routes.

See also [vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp](#).

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the MAC VRF.

Command Syntax

```
mac vrf WORD
no mac vrf WORD
```

Parameter

WORD	MAC routing or forwarding instance name.
------	--

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#mac vrf vrf1

(config)#no mac vrf vrf1
```

mac-holdtime

Use this command to set the MAC hold time for a MAC/IP or MAC.

The feature holds the MAC in hardware until BGP has withdrawn from the neighbors. This helps to reduce flooding to other access ports.

This setting applies when the access port is shut down, the physical port on which the access port is down, or the access port is removed from the VNID using the `no` form of the [map vpn-id](#) command.

When the MAC hold time is configured as -1, then the MAC is not removed from the hardware and is also not withdrawn from EVPN BGP.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the MAC hold time for the MAC/IP or MAC.

Note: When a MAC is moved to discard state, traffic to and from this MAC is discarded. This is applicable only on statically configured MAC/MAC-IPs.

Command Syntax

```
mac-holdtime <-1-300>
no mac-holdtime
```

Parameters

`<-1-300>` MAC hold time in seconds. Specify -1 to “never expire”.

Default

The default holdtime for mac is 3 seconds.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Note: When configured in both modes, then the NVO_ACC_IF_MODE or ACC-IF-EVPN value takes preference for that access port.

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

This command in NVO_ACC_IF_MODE mode is introduced in OcNOS version 1.3.4.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
(config-nvo)#mac-holdtime -1
(config-nvo)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#mac-holdtime -1
```

map vpn-id

Use this command to map a tenant to an access-port.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the tenant from an access-port

Command Syntax

```
map vpn-id <1-16777215>
no map vpn-id <1-16777215>
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier.

Default

No default value is specified for map vnid command.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map vpn-id 100
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#map vpn-id 100
```

nd-cache disable

Use this command to disable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

When the ND cache is disabled on a VxLAN access port, OcNOS does not reply to any ND arriving on this port from the cache. OcNOS withdraws all MAC/IPs configured/learned on this access port and removes the MAC/IP entry for this access port from the local ND cache.

OcNOS also makes sure that on withdrawing the MAC/IP route, the MAC does not become unknown. If all routes for this MAC are being withdrawn because of this command, then OcNOS advertises a MAC-only route. This is done so that the MAC does not become unknown and only the cache functionality becomes disabled.

See also [arp-cache disable](#).

Use the `no` form of this command to enable ND cache for MAC/IPv6.

Note: On enabling the cache, an IP will be in conflict, then the cache enable will fail. The conflict has to be manually removed and then the cache enabled.

Command Syntax

```
nd-cache disable
no nd-cache disable
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the nd-cache option is enabled.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Access interface EVPN mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

The Access interface EVPN mode is supported only from OcNOS version 6.0

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#nd-cache disable
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

(config)#interface xe7.100 switchport
(config-if)#access-if-evpn
(config-acc-if-evpn)#nd-cache disable
```

nvo vxlan

Use this command to enable or disable VxLAN.

You must enable the VxLAN hardware profile with the [hardware-profile filter vxlan](#) command before enabling VxLAN.

Note: To make nvo vxlan disable and enable effective, system reboot is required.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan (enable | disable)
```

Parameters

None

Default

By default, the VxLAN is disabled.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan enable

(config)#nvo vxlan disable
```

nvo vxlan access-if

Use this command to map a complete interface or a VLAN or VLAN range on an interface to identify the tenant traffic and to enter NVO access interface mode.

The command `nvo vxlan access-if port <if_name> default` accepts all tagged, double tagged and untagged traffic received on the mapped physical port.

Use the `no` form of this command to unmap an interface or a VLAN.

Note: When a VxLAN access interface configured as a port VLAN as VLAN-range or port as default, then arp-cache and nd-cache should be disabled and only VNID with inner-vid-enable is mapped.

Note: Inner-vid-enable is one-to-one mapping. VNID is mapped to only on one access-port.

Note: VLAN Range not allowed to be configured for VxLAN stacked access-port.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan access-if (port IFNAME (| default) | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_RANGE (|
inner-vlan <2-4094>))

no nvo vxlan access-if (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_RANGE(| inner-vlan <2-
4094>))
```

Parameters

port	A physical port.
IFNAME	Interface name (Physical/Static lag/Dynamic lag)
default	Default access interface
port-vlan	The physical port on which VLANs are configured
IFNAME	Interface name (Physical/Static lag/Dynamic lag)
VLAN_RANGE	Configure VLANId or VLAN-Range for outer VLAN
Inner-vlan	Inner-VLAN id
<2-4094>	VLAN id

Default

By default, the `nvo vxlan access-if` option is port VLAN ID.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and VLAN_RANGE option is introduced in OcNOS version 5.0. This command is not available on Qumran2 devices.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2-10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

#configure terminal
```

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xel1
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port xel1 default
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit

#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel1 2 inner-vlan 10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

nvo vxlan id

Use this command to add a tenant and the type of VPN. This command changes the mode to NVO mode.

Use `nvo vxlan id` for creating ELAN and use `nvo vxlan id xconnect` with source and target identifier for ELINE/XConnect.

Use `no` form of this command to unconfigure the VxLAN ID.

You must enable VxLAN with the [nvo vxlan](#) command before you give this command.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan id <1-16777215> (multicast |) | ((ingress-replication | xconnect target-  
vxlan-id <1-16777215>) (| inner-vid-disabled))  
no nvo vxlan id <1-16777215>
```

Parameters

<code><1-16777215></code>	VxLAN Network Identifier (VNID)
<code>multicast</code>	Point to multipoint.
<code>ingress-replication</code>	Use head end replication for forwarding BUM (Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, Multicast) traffic
<code>xconnect target-vxlan-id</code>	Cross-connect
<code><1-16777215></code>	Target cross-connect identifier
<code>inner-vid-disabled</code>	Do not carry VID out of network port

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3; `nvo vxlan id xconnect` was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal  
(config)#nvo vxlan id 300 ingress-replication  
(config-nvo)#exit  
  
(config)#nvo vxlan id 200 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled  
(config-nvo)#exit  
  
(config)#nvo vxlan id 30 xconnect target-vxlan-id 20  
(config-nvo)#exit  
  
(config)#nvo vxlan id 40 xconnect target-vxlan-id 50 ingress-replication
```

```
(config-nvo)#exit
```

nvo vxlan irb

Use this command to enable IRB functionality.

Use the `no` form of this command to disable IRB functionality.

Note: Remove the existing L2 VNID configuration to enable IRB.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan irb
no nvo vxlan irb
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan irb
(config)#no nvo vxlan irb
```

nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time

Use this command to set the dynamically learned MAC aging time.

Use the `no` form of this command to set the age out the MACs in hardware to its default (300 seconds).

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time <10-572>
no nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time
```

Parameters

<10-572>	Aging time in seconds
----------	-----------------------

Default

The default age out time is 300 seconds.

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 10
(config)#no nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 10
```

nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global

Use this command to set the source IP address of the VxLAN tunnels.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the source IP address of the VxLAN tunnels.

You must enable VxLAN with the [nvo vxlan](#) command before you give this command.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
no nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Source VTEP IP address of the global configuration
---------	--

Default

No default value is specified for `nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global` command.

Command Mode

NVO mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
(config-nvo)#nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 10.10.11.1
```


show bgp l2vpn evpn

Use this command to display details about Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) routes.

Note: A BGP EVPN route update received for an unreachable IP address is also listed by this command and as a best route. This is because the next hop tracking feature is not supported for the EVPN address family. However, the tunnel to this IP address is shown in unresolved state by the [show nvo vxlan tunnel](#) output.

Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn (((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD))((prefix-route)|(detail| time)))
show bgp l2vpn evpn mac-ip ((vrf WORD)|(rd WORD)|)
show bgp l2vpn evpn mcast
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming es-route <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-evi <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
show bgp l2vpn evpn multihoming ethernet-ad-per-es <(rd WORD)|(vrf WORD)>
```

Parameters

vrf	Virtual Routing and Forwarding instance
WORD	VRF name
rd	Route distinguisher
WORD	Route distinguisher: ASN:nn or IP:nn
prefix-route	Shows detail of the Prefix-Route (Type:5)
detail	Detailed output of the route-path
time	Display learnt time for details for evpn routes.
mac-ip	Show detail of the MAC-IP route (Type:2)
mcast	Show detail of the Inclusive MULTICAST route (Type:3)
multihoming	Show multihoming information
peer-group	Dynamic peer-group

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn detail
BGP route entry for prefix : [1]:[00:00:00:00:11:12:12:22:11:11]:[100]:[100]
Route-Distinguisher: 1.1.1.1:1
Flags : Valid, Selected, IBGP, Labelled
Nexthop : 1.1.1.1 MED value : 0
Community:
Extended Community: RT:100:1 Encapsulation:VxLAN ESI-Label:0
Weight :0, Local Preference :100
AS Path : Local
```

Origin : IGP
 Last Update : Thu Apr 13 12:05:23 2023
 Peer : 1.1.1.1

BGP route entry for prefix : [2]:[0]:[100]:[48,0000:1111:0000]:[32,10.12.11.12]:[100]
 Route-Distinguisher: 1.1.1.1:1
 Flags : Valid, Selected, IBGP, Labelled
 Nexthop : 1.1.1.1 MED value : 0
 Community:
 Extended Community: RT:100:1 Encapsulation:VxLAN MAC_mob_seq:Static
 Weight :0, Local Preference :100
 AS Path : Local
 Origin : IGP
 Last Update : Thu Apr 13 12:05:23 2023
 Peer : 1.1.1.1
 Total number of prefixes 2

[Table 1-1](#) shows the status codes displayed at the start of a route entry.

Table 1-1: status codes

Status code	Description	Comments
s	suppressed	Whether the route is suppressed and is not advertised to neighbors.
d	damped	When the penalty of a flapping route exceeds the suppress limit, the route is damped and remains in a withdrawn state until its penalty decreases below the reuse limit.
h	history	When the penalty of a flapping route does not exceed the suppress limit, the route is not damped and BGP maintains a history of the flapping route.
*	valid	Whether the route is valid. When a route is not suppressed, damped, or present in the history, it is valid.
>	best	The selected route to be installed in the kernel routing table.
i	internal	The prefix was learned from an iBGP peer.
l	labeled	BGP Labeled Unicast advertises route information between inter region routers.

[Table 1-2](#) shows the codes at the end of each route entry that indicate where the route originated.

Table 1-2: origin codes

Origin Code	Description	Comments
i	IGP	The route is from an Interior Gateway Protocol.
e	EGP	The route is from an Exterior Gateway Protocol.
?	incomplete	Origin not known. Typically, these are routes redistributed from an IGP.

[Table 1-3](#) explains the fields for each route.

Table 1-3: route entry fields

Field	Description
RD	Route distinguisher: AS number or IP address.
VRF	Name of the VRF.
Network	<p>EVPN route information.</p> <p>The route type indicates the type of routing information advertised by the EVPN control plane:</p> <p>2 MAC/IP Route: Endpoint reachability information, including MAC and IP addresses of the endpoints.</p> <p>3 Inclusive Multicast Route: Information about how to forward Broadcast, Unknown Unicast and Multicast (BUM) traffic.</p> <p>The other fields included depend on the route type: Type 2: [ESI]:[E-Tag]:[Length, Host MAC address]:[Length, Host IP address]:[Label/VNID] Type 3: [E-Tag]:[Length, PE IP address]</p> <p>ESI (Ethernet Segment Identifier): a unique non-zero identifier that identifies an Ethernet segment, which is a set of links that connects a network or device to one or more PEs. ESI 0 denotes a single-homed site.</p> <p>E-Tag (Ethernet tag): identifies a particular broadcast domain such as a VLAN or VNID in the VxLAN case. An EVPN instance consists of one or more broadcast domains.</p> <p>VNID (VxLAN network identifier): identifies Layer 2 segments and maintains Layer 2 isolation between the segments, allowing the addressing of up to 16 million logical networks in the same administrative domain.</p> <p>The status codes are explained in Table 1-1.</p>
Next Hop	IP address of the nexthop for this route.
Metric	Multiple-Exit Discriminator (MED). If there are multiple paths to the same destination from a single routing protocol, then the multiple paths have the same administrative distance and the best path is selected based on this metric. The path with the lowest metric is selected as the optimal path and installed in the routing table.
LocPrf	This value is used only with iBGP sessions within the local autonomous system to determine if a route towards a destination is the “best” one. The path with the highest local preference is preferred.
Weight	This field applies only to routes within an individual router. If a route was learned from a peer, it has a default weight of 0. All routes generated by the local router have a weight of 32,768.
Path	The autonomous systems through which the prefix advertisement passed. The origin codes are explained in Table 1-2 .
Peer	Neighbor address.
Total number of prefixes	The total number of prefixes listed.

show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route

Use this command to display the Type-5 prefix remote routes.

Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route <vrf WORD | rd Word>
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
rtr1#show bgp l2vpn evpn prefix-route
```

RD[300:1]					
ESI	Eth-Tag		Prefix-Length	IP-Address	
GW-IP Address			L3VNID	Nexthop	Encap
0	45001	24		80.80.80.0	
0.0.0.0			45001	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
0	45001	24		90.90.90.0	
0.0.0.0			45001	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
0	45001	64		8001::	
::			45001	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
0	45001	64		9001::	
::			45001	2.2.2.2	VxLAN
rtr1#					

show bgp l2vpn evpn summary

Use this command to display a summary of BGP EVPN neighbor status.

Command Syntax

```
show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 100
BGP table version is 17
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcv	MsgSen	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd	AD	MACIP	MCAST	ESI
8.8.8.8	4	100	111	112	17	0	0	00:53:03	3	0	0	3	0
9.9.9.9	4	100	110	110	17	0	0	00:52:10	15	0	13	2	0
13.13.13.13	4	100	132	109	17	0	0	00:51:57	4	0	2	2	0

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 3

The start of the output shows:

- The BGP router identifier and the local router AS number.
- The BGP table version tracks the local BGP table version. Any time the BGP best path algorithm executes, the table version increments.
- BGP AS-PATH entry and community entries.

[Table 1-4](#) explains the fields for each neighbor entry.

Table 1-4: neighbor fields

Field	Description
Neighbor	IP address of peer.
V	BGP version of peer.
AS	Autonomous system number of peer.
MsgRcvd	Messages received since the BGP connection was established.
MsgSent	Messages sent since the BGP connection was established.

Table 1-4: neighbor fields (Continued)

Field	Description
TblVer	Last version of the local router's BGP database advertised to the peer.
InQ	Received messages waiting in the input queue for further processing.
OutQ	Messages waiting in the output queue to be sent.
Up/Down	Connection up time in the interface.
State/PfxRcd	<p>If the TCP session is up and the BGP peers have formed an adjacency, this field shows how many prefixes have been received from the remote neighbor.</p> <p>Other states:</p> <p>Idle: The local router has not allocated resources for the peer connection, so incoming connection requests are refused</p> <p>Idle (Admin): The peer has shut down</p> <p>Idle (PfxCt): Prefix overflow</p> <p>Idle (G-shut): Graceful shutdown</p> <p>Connect: BGP is waiting for the TCP connection to complete</p> <p>Active: the local router is trying to establish a TCP connection to the remote peer. You might see this if the local peer has been configured, but the remote peer is unreachable or has not been configured.</p> <p>OpenSent: BGP is waiting for an open message from its peer</p> <p>OpenConfirm: BGP received an open message from the peer and is now waiting for a keepalive or notification message. If BGP receives a keep alive message from the peer, the state changes to established. If the message is a notification, the state changes to idle.</p> <p>Established: BGP is ready to exchange update, notification, and keep alive messages with its peer</p> <p>Invalid: The session state is invalid.</p>
AD	Number of EVPN type 1 Ethernet Auto-discovery routes: Only originated for multi-homed sites. Type 1 routes allow fast convergence where PE devices can change the next-hop adjacencies for all MAC addresses associated with a particular Ethernet Segment and aliasing where traffic can be balanced across multiple egress points
MACIP	Number of EVPN type 2 MAC/IP routes: Endpoint reachability information, including MAC and IP addresses of the endpoints.
MCAST	Number of EVPN type 3 Inclusive Multicast routes: Broadcast, Unknown Unicast and Multicast (BUM) traffic.
ESI	Number of EVPN type 4 Ethernet Segment Routes: Used in multi-homing for Designated Forwarder Election. The Designated Forwarder sends BUM traffic to the CE on a particular Ethernet Segment.

show evpn multi-homing all

Use this command to display the multi-homed VTEP details.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn multi-homing all
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show evpn multi-homing all
ESI                               Access-IF    PE-IP-ADDRESS
=====
00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88    ce21/1       1.1.1.1
00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88    ----        2.2.2.2
Total number of entries are 2
```

[Table 1-5](#) explains the output fields.

Table 1-5: show evpn multi-homing all output details

Field	Description
ESI	An Ethernet segment has an unique nonzero identifier, called the Ethernet segment identifier (ESI). The ESI is encoded as a 10-octet integer that identifies this segment. When manually configuring an ESI value, the most significant octet, known as the type byte, must be 00. When a single-homed CE device is attached to an Ethernet segment, the entire ESI value is zero.
Access-IF	Map the access port ce21/1 for evpn.
PE-IP-ADDRESS	Address of the provider edge router in the interface.

show evpn multihoming-status

Use this command to display the status of multihoming on a VTEP.

Command Syntax

```
show evpn multihoming-status
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show evpn multihoming-status  
Multihoming is ACTIVE in Hardware
```

show interface irb

Use this command to display the current running configuration of IRB interface.

Command Syntax

```
show interface irb<1-4094>
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
rtr1#show interface irb1
Interface irb1
  Hardware is IRB   Current HW addr: 0000.0000.ff10
  Physical:(Not Applicable)   Logical:0000.0000.ff10
  Port Mode is Router
  Interface index: 700001
  Metric 0 mtu 1500
  Debounce timer: disable
  ARP ageing timeout 1500
  <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Associated with vrf1
  Label switching is disabled
  Administrative Group(s): None
  DHCP client is disabled.
  Last Flapped: Never
  Statistics last cleared: 2019 Mar 14 17:57:06 (00:21:31 ago)
  inet 80.80.80.1/24 broadcast 80.80.80.255
  inet6 8001::1/64
  inet6 fe80::200:ff:fe00:ff10/64
  RX
    unicast packets 0 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets 0
    input packets 0 bytes 0
    jumbo packets 0
    undersize 0 oversize 0 CRC 0 fragments 0 jabbers 0
    input error 0
    input with dribble 0 input discard 0
    Rx pause 0
  TX
    unicast packets 0 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets 0
    output packets 0 bytes 0
    jumbo packets 0
    output errors 0 collision 0 deferred 0 late collision 0
    output discard 0
    Tx pause 0
rtr1#
```

show nvo vxlan

Use this command to display VxLAN information.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan (vnid <1-16777215>|)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#sh nvo vxlan
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VNID      Vni-name      Type Interface ESI                               Vlan DF-Status Src-addr      Dst-addr
-----
10        ----          NW      ----          ----                               ---- ----          1.1.1.1      3.3.3.3
10        ----          NW      ----          ----                               ---- ----          1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
10        ----          AC      ce21/1        00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 2    DF          ----          ----
20        ----          NW      ----          ----                               ---- ----          1.1.1.1      3.3.3.3
20        ----          NW      ----          ----                               ---- ----          1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
20        ----          AC      ce21/1        00:00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88 3    NON-DF        ----          ----
45001     ----          L3      NW            ----                               ---- ----          1.1.1.1      3.3.3.3

Total number of entries are 7
```

Table 1-6 explains the fields in the output.

Table 1-6: VxLAN fields

Field	Description
VNID	VxLAN network identifier.
Type	NW - Network Port: VxLAN tunnel AC - Access Port: Host connection
Interface	Name of the Interface.
Vlan	VLAN identifier
Src-addr	Source address in the interface.
Dst-addr	Destination address in the interface.
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

show nvo vxlan access-if-config

Use this command to display the current running configuration of the access interface.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan access-if-config (LINE|)
```

Parameters

LINE	Access port description
------	-------------------------

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan access-if-config
  nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 2
    map vnid 100
  access-if-description member-port with xe1 as vlan 2
  shutdown
  mac 0000.0000.1111
  mac 0000.0000.aaaa ip 12.12.12.1
  map qos-profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
  map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos ac_port_egress
  !
  nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan po1 6
    no shutdown
    map vnid 100
  !
```

show nvo vxlan arp-cache

Use this command to display the ARP cache information.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan arp-cache (vnid <1-16777215>|)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan arp-cache
VxLAN ARP-CACHE Information
=====
VNID      Ip-Addr      Mac-Addr      Type      Age-Out      Retries-Left
-----
10        12.12.12.2   0000.0000.2222 Static Local   ----
Total number of entries are 1
```

Table 1-7 explains the fields in the output.

Table 1-7: arp cache fields

Field	Description
VNID	VxLAN network identifier.
Ip-Addr	IP address of the vxlan.
Mac-Addr	Device MAC address.
Type	How a host learns a MAC/IP pair: Dynamic Local: Learned by data plane source learning Dynamic Remote: Learned by EVPN Type 2 (MAC/IP) routes Static Remote: Statically configured for remote; used only for static VxLAN, not with EVPN Static Local: Configured on local VTEP
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

show nvo vxlan counters access-port

Use this command to display the receive and transmit counters of an access port.

Note: Due to a limitation in the hardware, the transmit packet counters includes the BUM traffic received on that port.

Note: To see the statistics, you must enable the hardware profile for the access-port with the [hardware-profile filter for Qumran-1](#) command with the `ac-lif` parameter.

Note: All the expected packets might not be seen in the output of this command.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan counters access-port (port IFNAME | port-vlan IFNAME VLAN_ID_RANGE
(| inner-vlan INNER_VLAN_ID) | all)
```

Parameters

port	Port Mapping
IFNAME	Access port name
port-vlan	Port-VLAN Mapping
IFNAME	Access port name
VLAN_ID_RANGE	VLAN Id or VLAN Range <2-4094>
INNER_VLAN_ID	Inner-VLAN Id
all	All ports and VLANs

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and VLAN_RANGE option is introduced in OcNOS version 5.0.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan counters access-port port-vlan xe13 10
```

Data packets:

*If ARP/ND cache is enabled, TX doesn't count ARP/ND replies from ARP/ND cache and ARP/ND forwarded after uplifting to the control plane.

```
RX: packets : 2774939
    bytes   : 210553516
TX: packets : 4322274
    bytes   : 326026474
```

Control Packets:

*ARP/ND uplifted and sent/replied from control plane:

```
Rx Vxlan Arp discard count : 0
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count  : 0
Tx Vxlan Arp discard count : 0
Tx Vxlan Nd discard count  : 0
Rx Vxlan Arp Request count : 0
```

```

Tx Vxlan Arp Request count      : 0
Rx Vxlan Arp Reply count       : 5
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count       : 1
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 0
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 3
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 0

```

Table 1-8 explains the fields in the output.

Table 1-8: access port counters

Field	Description
RX: packets	Number of packets received on an access-interface.
RX: bytes	Number of bytes received.
TX: packets	Number of packets transmitted.
TX: bytes	Number of bytes transmitted.
Rx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp discard count	Number of discarded Arp that is transmitted to peer.
Tx Vxlan Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of request ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of replied ND that is received from neighbor.
Rx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement which is transmitted to peer.

show nvo vxlan counters network-port

Use this command to display the receive and transmit counters of a network port including ARP, ND and GARP counters.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan counters network-port (dst A.B.C.D | ALL)
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D	Tunnel IPv4 address
ALL	All addresses

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan counters network-port dst 2.2.2.2
```

Data packets:

*If ARP/ND cache is enabled, TX doesn't count ARP/ND replies from ARP/ND cache and ARP/ND forwarded after uplifting to the control plane.

```
RX:  packets   : 0
     bytes     : 0
TX:  packets   : 3570006
     bytes     : 406980684
```

Control Packets:

*ARP/ND uplifted and sent/replied from control plane:

```
TX VxLAN ARP discard count      : 0
TX VxLAN ND discard count      : 0
Tx Vxlan ARP Request count     : 0
Tx Vxlan ARP Reply count       : 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count : 0
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count: 0
```

[Table 1-9](#) explains the each network entry fields.

Table 1-9: show nvo vxlan counters network-port output fields

Field	Description
RX: packets	Number of hello packets received from neighbor.
RX: bytes	Number of hello packets received from neighbor in bytes received.

Table 1-9: show nvo vxlan counters network-port output fields (Continued)

Field	Description
TX: packets	Number of hello packets transmitted to neighbor.
TX: bytes	Number of hello packets transmitted to neighbor in bytes transmitted.
Tx VxLAN Arp discard count	Number of discarded Arp that is transmitted to peer.
Tx VxLAN Nd discard count	Number of discarded ND that is transmitted to peer.
Tx Vxlan Arp Request count	Number of request ARP that is transmitted to peer.
Tx Vxlan Arp Reply count	Number of replied ARP which is transmitted to peer.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Solicitation count	Number of replied ND that is received from neighbor.
Tx Vxlan Neighbor Advertisement count	Number of Neighbor Advertisement which is transmitted to peer.

show nvo vxlan l3vni

Use this command to display the L3 VNI, L2 VNI and IRB interface mapping.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
rtr3#show nvo vxlan l3vni-map
L3VNI      L2VNI      IRB-interface
=====
45001      10           irb1
45001      20           irb2

rtr3#
```

show nvo vxlan mac-table

Use this command to display the host MAC address table. Use the hardware option to see the ageout time for the dynamically learn macs.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan mac-table (vnid <1-16777215>|) (summary | hardware |)
```

Parameters

- <1-16777215> VxLAN network identifier
- summary Display a count of MAC addresses
- hardware Display hardware information

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan mac-table
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               AccessPortDesc
-----
10        ce21/1     2        ----          0000.0000.1111 1.1.1.1
Static Local -----          partner-port
10        ----      ----      ----          0000.0000.2222 3.3.3.3
Static Remote -----
20        ce21/1     3        ----          0000.0000.cccc 1.1.1.1
Static Local -----          Discard
20        ----      ----      ----          0000.0000.dddd 3.3.3.3
Static Remote -----

Total number of entries are : 4

#show nvo vxlan mac-table hardware
=====
VxLAN MAC Entries
=====
VNID      Interface  VlanId  Inner-VlanId  Mac-Addr      VTEP-Ip/ESI
Type                               Time-out AccessPortDesc
-----
```

```

10          ce21/1      2      ---      0000.0000.1111 1.1.1.1
Static Local      -----      ---      partner-port
10          ---         ---      ---      0000.0000.2222 3.3.3.3
Dyanamic Remote  -----      ---
10          ---         ---      ---      0000.0000.aa11 3.3.3.3
Dyanamic Remote  -----      ---
10          ce21/1      2      ---      0000.0000.bb11 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local    -----      300      partner-port
10          ce21/1      2      ---      0000.0000.bb12 1.1.1.1
Dynamic Local    -----      277      partner-port
20          ce21/1      ---      ---      0000.0000.cccc 1.1.1.1
Static Local      Discard      ---
20          ---         ---      ---      0000.0000.dddd 3.3.3.3
Dyanamic Remote  -----      ---

```

Total number of entries are 7

[Table 1-10](#) explains the fields in the output.

Table 1-10: MAC table fields

Field	Description
VNID	VxLAN network identifier
Interface	Interface name
VlanId	VLAN identifier
Mac-Addr	MAC address
VTEP-Ip	VTEP identifier
Type	How a host learns a MAC/IP pair: Dynamic Remote: Learned by EVPN Type 2 (MAC/IP) routes Static Remote: Statically configured for remote; used only for static VxLAN, not with EVPN Static Local: Configured on local VTEP Dynamic Local: Learned by data plane source learning
Status	Max Move conflict: When a MAC has moved too many times (5 or more times in 180 seconds). This is according to the procedures defined in RFC 7432, Section 15.1. Discard: If a MAC hold time is configured, then if the VxLAN access port goes down (admin or operational), the MAC is moved to the discard state for the period of the hold time. The MAC is also moved to the discard state if the VNID is unmapped from the port. In dynamically learned cases, the MAC is also moved to discard when learning is disabled.
Time-out	Age timeout for dynamically learned MACs.
AccessPortDesc	Access port description.
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

show nvo vxlan static host state

Use this command to display the state of the host which is configured statically.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan static host state
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan static host state
VxLAN Static Host Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
       AC - Access Port
       (u) - Untagged

VNID      Ifname      Outer-Vlan Inner-vlan Ip-Addr      Mac-
Addr      Status
-----
10        xe13        10          ---        12.12.12.2
0000.0000.2222 Active
10        xe17        10          ---        11.11.11.1
0000.0000.bbbb Inactive
10        xe17        30          40         0.0.0.0
0000.1111.2222 Inactive

Total number of entries are 5
```

[Table 1-11](#) explains the output fields.

Table 1-11: Static host fields

Field	Description
VNID	VxLAN network identifier
Ifname	Interface name
Vlan	VLAN name
Ip-Addr	IP address

Table 1-11: Static host fields

Field	Description
Mac-Addr	MAC address
Status	<p>Status of the MAC/IP on the host:</p> <p>Conflict: When a MAC/IP was configured, the conflict was not known as the VNID was not mapped to the access port. After the VNID is mapped, if the same MAC/IP is present statically on some other port on the same VNID, then it is in conflict state.</p> <p>Learnt Conflict: When a MAC/IP was configured, the conflict was not known. However, it is now in conflict because the same MAC/IP is configured on an access port on VTEP1 and on an access port on VTEP2. Because the BGP session/tunnel was not up, the MAC/IP was not known to the other VTEP and the configuration was allowed. When the BGP session/tunnel comes up and it finds such a conflicted route, it marks the state as Learnt Conflict.</p> <p>Inactive: Configured but not operating, such as when the port is not mapped to any VNID. The port is down and the ARP/ND cache is disabled.</p> <p>Active: Operating host MAC/IP.</p>

show nvo vxlan tunnel

Use this command to view the source, destination, and status of the VxLAN tunnel entries.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan tunnel
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

The following is a sample output of the `show nvo vxlan tunnel` command.

```
#show nvo vxlan tunnel
VxLAN Network tunnel Entries
  Source Destination      Status Up/Down Update
=====
1.1.1.1 2.2.2.2             Installed 00:00:20 00:00:20
Total number of entries are 1
```

[Table 1-12](#) explains the output fields.

Table 1-12: VxLAN tunnel fields

Field	Description
Source	Tunnel source IP address.
Destination	Tunnel destination IP address.
Status	Installed: Tunnel Installed in the hardware and operating. Resolved: Tunnel destination IP is reachable, but VxLAN tunnel not installed in hardware. Therefore, not operating. Unresolved: Tunnel destination IP not reachable because L3 route is down.
Up/Down	When the tunnel came up or went down
Update	When the tunnel was last updated
Total number of entries	The total number of entries listed.

show nvo vxlan route-count

Use this command to display the VxLAN active route (MAC-IP and MAC-only) count information.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan route-count (|vnid <1-16777215>)
```

Parameters

<1-16777215> Range supported for VNID

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3 and modified to include the GW-IPv4, and Prefix IPv4 in OcNOS version 1.3.5.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan route-count
VxLAN Active route count information
=====
Max route count   : 32768
Active route count: 0
```

```
-----
VNID      Total      MACONLY  MACIPv4  MACIPv6
-----
100       0          0         0         0
10        0          0         1         0
```

Total number of entries are 2

[Table 1-13](#) explains the output fields.

Table 1-13: show nvo vxlan route-count output details

Field	Description
Max route count	Maximum number of route count in vxlan.
Active route count	Number of active route count in the interface.
VNID	VNID is used to identify Layer 2 segments and to maintain Layer 2 isolation between the segments.
Total	Total number of entries for the interface.
MACONLY	The MAC-only route for the local interface appears in the VxLAN instance route table.
MACIPv4	IPv4 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.
MACIPv6	IPv6 media access control (MAC) address for a default virtual gateway.

show nvo vxlan vni-name

Use this command to display the vxlan results based on vni-name.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan vni-name (WORD)
```

Parameters

WORD VxLAN id name

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#show nvo vxlan vni-name SITEA-PRO
VxLAN Information
=====
Codes: NW - Network Port
AC - Access Port
(u) - Untagged
VNID Vni-name Type Interface ESI Vlan DF-Status Src-addr Dst-addr
-----
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.6.8
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.6.9
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.3.1
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.1.2
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.5.1
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.2.2
1 ---- NW ---- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10.0.1.1 10.0.2.1
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe7 - Single Hommed port - 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 1010 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe1 - Single Hommed port - 2020 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC po1 - Single Hommed port - 200 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC xe8 - Single Hommed port - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1 SITEA-PRO AC po2 - Single Hommed port - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Total number of entries are 16
```


show nvo vxlan xconnect

Use this command to display the VPWS xconnect details of the MTU, AC-NW connections, and network status.

Command Syntax

```
show nvo vxlan xconnect
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

```
MH-VTEP3#sh nvo vxlan xconnect
EVPN Xconnect Info
=====
AC-AC: Local-Cross-connect
AC-NW: Cross-connect to Network
AC-UP: Access-port is up
AC-DN: Access-port is down
NW-UP: Network is up
NW-DN: Network is down
NW-SET: Network and AC both are up

Local                Remote      Connection-Details
=====
VPN-ID      EVI-Name      MTU  VPN-ID      Source      Destination      PE-IP      MTU  Type  NW-Status
=====
92          ----          1500  91          xe2 92      --- Single Homed Port ---  102.1.1.1    1500  AC-NW  NW-SET
94          ----          1500  93          xe2 94      --- Single Homed Port ---  102.1.1.1    1500  AC-NW  NW-SET
38052       ----          1500  38051       xe2 380 716  00:11:22:33:00:00:00:55:66:77  101.1.1.1    1500  AC-NW  NW-SET
                                     102.1.1.1    1500  ----  ----
39012       ----          1500  39011       xe2 390 715  00:00:00:12:34:90:90:00:00:00  101.1.1.1    1500  AC-NW  NW-SET
                                     102.1.1.1    1500  ----  ----

Total number of entries are 4
```

[Table 1-14](#) explains the output fields.

Table 1-14: show nvo vxlan xconnect fields

Field	Description
Local VPN-ID	Source VPWS ID
Local EVI-Name	EVI name of the local VPWS ID
Local MTU	Local MTU
Remote VPN-ID	Remote (target) VPWS ID
Source	Source AC port

Table 1-14: show nvo vxlan xconnect fields (Continued)

Field	Description
Destination	Destination AC port: “Single Homed Port” or ESI value if it is multi-homed port
PE-IP	IP Address of the provider edge.
MTU	Remote MTU
Type	Connection details of the AC port
NW-Status	Connection details of the NW port
Total number of entries	Total number of entries listed.

show running-config interface irb

Use this command to display the current running configuration of IRB interface.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config interface irb<1-4094>
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in a version before OcNOS version 4.1.

Example

```
#show running-config interface irb1
!
interface irb1
  ip vrf forwarding vrfip
  ip address 144.144.144.1/24
  ipv6 address 1201::1/48
  evpn irb-if-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac
  shutdown
!
```

show running-config nvo vxlan

Use this command to display the current running configuration of VxLANs.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config nvo vxlan
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in a version before OcNOS version 1.3; `nvo vxlan id xconnect` was introduced in OcNOS version 5.1.

Example

```
#sh running-config nvo vxlan
!
evpn vxlan multihoming enable
!
evpn esi hold-time 100
!
nvo vxlan enable
!
nvo vxlan irb
!
evpn irb-forwarding anycast-gateway-mac 0000.0000.ff10
!
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 2.2.2.2
!
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 10
!
nvo vxlan id 10 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfred
evpn irb1
!
nvo vxlan id 100 xconnect target-vxlan-id 200
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp vrfblue
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe13 10
no shutdown
map vnid 10
mac 0000.0000.2222 ip 12.12.12.2
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe17 10
no shutdown
map vnid 10
mac 0000.0000.bbbb ip 11.11.11.1
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe17 30
```

```
no shutdown
map vnid 10
mac 0000.1111.2222
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 11
description member-port xe1 with vlan 11
no shutdown
map vnid 10
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 10
no shutdown
map vnid 10
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe1 12
no shutdown
map vnid 10
!
nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe9 100
no shutdown
map vnid 100
!
```

shutdown

Use this command to administratively shut down an NVO access interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to start an NVO access interface.

Command Syntax

```
shutdown
no shutdown
```

Parameters

None

Default

The NVO access interface is running by default.

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 2
(config-nvo-acc-if)#shutdown
(config-nvo-acc-if)#exit
```

vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp

Use this command to set the host reachable protocol to Ethernet-VPN over BGP. This defines BGP as the mechanism for host reachability advertisement.

Use the no form of this command to remove Ethernet-VPN as the host reachable protocol.

Command Syntax

```
vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp NAME
no vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp
```

Parameters

NAME	Name of the VRF to carry VNID routes
------	--------------------------------------

Command Mode

NVO mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 1.3.

Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan id 3 ingress-replication inner-vid-disabled
(config-nvo)#vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp Blue
```

CHAPTER 2 VxLAN Quality of Service Commands

This chapter describes the VxLAN commands for QoS (Quality of Service):

- `clear nvo vxlan tunnels`
- `cos queue`
- `dscp queue`
- `l2 queue dscp`
- `l3 dscp dscpEncap`
- `map qos-profile`
- `map qos-profile cos-to-queue`
- `map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos`
- `nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp`
- `qos profile cos-to-queue`
- `qos profile dscp-encap`
- `qos profile dscp-to-queue`
- `qos profile queue-color-to-cos`
- `qos profile queue-color-to-dscp`
- `queue cos`
- `queue dscp`
- `show qos-profile type dscp-encap`
- `show running-config interface irb`

clear nvo vxlan tunnels

Use this command to clear the nvo vxlan tunnels to re-establish the tunnel after mapping/un-mapping the QoS profile to vxlan tunnel.

Command Syntax

```
clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

dst-ip	VxLAN tunnel destination
A.B.C.D	destination IPv4 address

Command Mode

Exec mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
#clear nvo vxlan tunnels dst-ip 2.2.2.2
```

cos queue

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for cos and queue.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
cos <0-7> queue <0-7>
no cos <0-7>
```

Parameters

<0-7>	COS and Queue ranger
-------	----------------------

Default

Default cos and queue value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

QoS config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config-ingress-cos-map)#cos 1 queue 7
(config-ingress-cos-map)#no cos 1
```

dscp queue

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for DSCP to queue. This will be mapped with nvo VxLAN tunnel of remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
dscp <0-63> queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red) |) (dscp <0-63> |)
no dscp <0-63>
```

Parameters

<0-63>	DSCP
<0-7>	Queue number
color	Color to map
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets
<0-63>	out DSCP value

Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

Ingress-dscp-map mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#dscp 50 queue 1
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#no dscp 50
```

I2 queue dscp

Use this command to configure or update user defined mapping for queue to dscp for egress L2 Traffic over VxLAN tunnel.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
12 queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|) dscp <0-63>
no 12 queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|)
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Queue values
<0-63>	Select DSCP value
color	Color to map
all	Set mapping for all packets
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets

Default

Default queue and dscp value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

egress-dscp-encap-map mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCP
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#12 queue 1 dscp 32
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#12 queue 5 color green dscp 16
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#no 12 queue 1
```

I3 dscp dscpEncap

Use this command to configure or update user defined mapping for dscp to dscp for egress L3 Traffic over VxLAN tunnel.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
13 dscp <0-63> dscpEncap <0-63>
no 13 dscp <0-63>
```

Parameters

<0-63>	DSCP values
--------	-------------

Default

Default dscp and dscp encap value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

egress-dscp-encap-map mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCP
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#13 dscp 10 dscpEncap 48
(config-egress-dscp-encap-map)#no 13 dscp 10
```

map qos-profile

Use this command to map (attach) the qos profile to an IRB interface.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove a profile.

We can map the following qos profile type on IRB interface.

- dscp-to-queue for ingress traffic and
- dscp-to-dscp profile for egress traffic

from/to the IRB interface.

On doing `no map qos-profile`, default profile is applied to the IRB interface.

In order for dscp-to-dscp - qos profile type to be effective on L3 IRB interface, "qos remark dscp" is enabled globally.

Note: Default profile is applied to all the IRB interface only when qos is enabled.

Command Syntax

```
map qos-profile (dscp-to-dscp | dscp-to-queue) <NAME>
no map qos-profile (dscp-to-dscp | dscp-to-queue) <NAME>
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
------	--------------

Default

By default, the default dscp-to-queue and dscp-to-dscp profile is attached to all IRB interface and if user changes the value in the default profile, it will affect to all the IRB interfaces and L3 interfaces.

Command Mode

IRB_IF_Mode

Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#interface irb 1
(config-irb-if)# map qos-profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP
(config-irb-if)# no map qos-profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP

(config)#interface irb 1
(config-irb-if)# map qos-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUE
(config-irb-if)# no map qos-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUE
```

map qos-profile cos-to-queue

Use this command to map the cos-to-queue profile to vxlan access port on the local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of the command to remove the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
map qos-profile cos-to-queue NAME
no map qos-profile cos-to-queue NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
------	--------------

Default

None

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xel 10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config-nvo-acc-if)#no map qos-profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
```

map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos

Use this command to map the queue-color-to-cos profile to vxlan access port on the remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of the command to remove the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
no map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
------	--------------

Default

None

Command Mode

NVO access interface mode

Applicability

This command was introduced before OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan access-if port-vlan xe2 10
(config-nvo-acc-if)#map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config-nvo-acc-if)#no map qos-profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
```

nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp

Use this command to map QoS profile for network side to nvo vxlan tunnel. For outgoing/incoming traffic, you need to provide the direction with the keyword `egress/ingress`.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the mapping.

You must give the [clear nvo vxlan tunnels](#) command to do the network port setting for QoS profile mapped.

Command Syntax

```
nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp (ingress|egress) NAME
no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp (ingress|egress)
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
ingress	Ingress direction
egress	Egress direction

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress nw_profile
(config)#no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp egress
(config)#nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress nw_profile
(config)#no nvo vxlan tunnel qos-map-mode cos-dscp ingress
```

qos profile cos-to-queue

Use this command to configure cos-to-queue profile. This profile has to be mapped to VxLAN access port on the local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the qos profile.

Command Syntax

```
qos profile cos-to-queue (NAME|default)
no qos profile cos-to-queue NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	QoS profile name for cos-to-queue
default	Default name

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
(config)#no qos profile cos-to-queue ac_port_ingress
```

qos profile dscp-encap

Use this command to create new profiles or to update "default" profiles for dscp-dscpEncap and Queue to DSCP value.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the profiles.

Note: "default" profiles can only be updated and not be deleted. User can create/delete user-defined profiles.

Note: Use this command to configure QoS profile for both VxLAN L2 and VxLAN L3 traffic.

Note: This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel at the egress direction of the VTEP.

Note: Default Qos profile dscp-encap would take preference than default qos profile queue-color-to dscp when no user-defined qos profile is configured on the nvo vxlan tunnel mode.

Command Syntax

```
qos profile dscp-encap (NAME | default)
no qos profile dscp-encap NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	update global mapping profile

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
#configure terminal
(config)#qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCP
(config)#no qos profile dscp-encap DSCP_ENCP
```

qos profile dscp-to-queue

Use this command to configure QoS profile for DSCP to Queue mapping. This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel of remote VTEP. The created profile will support remarking of the data packets.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the QoS profile

Command Syntax

```
qos profile dscp-to-queue (NAME|default)
no qos profile dscp-to-queue NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config-ingress-dscp-map)#exit
(config)#no qos profile dscp-to-queue nw_profile
(config)#
```

qos profile queue-color-to-cos

Use this command to configure queue-color-to-cos profile. This profile has to be mapped to VxLAN access port on remote VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the qos profile.

Command Syntax

```
qos profile queue-color-to-cos (NAME|default)
no qos profile queue-color-to-cos NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config)#no qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
```

qos profile queue-color-to-dscp

Use this command to create a QoS profile queue-color-to-dscp. This profile will be mapped to nvo vxlan tunnel of local VTEP. The created profile supports remarking of the data packets.

Note: The profile name of "default" is not supported for VxLAN QoS.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the profile.

Command Syntax

```
qos profile queue-color-to-dscp (NAME|default)
no qos profile queue-color-to-dscp NAME
```

Parameters

NAME	Profile name
default	Default name

Default

None

Command Mode

Configure mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
(config-egress-dscp-map)#exit
(config)#no qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
```

queue cos

Use this command to configure user defined mapping for queue and cos.

Use the no form of this command to remove the mapping.

Command Syntax

```
queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|) cos <0-7>
no queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|)
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Queue and cos range
color	Color to map
all	Set mapping for all packets
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets

Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

QoS config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-cos ac_profile
(config-egress-cos-map)#queue 5 cos 2
(config-egress-cos-map)#no queue 5
```

queue dscp

Use this command to configure user-defined mapping for queue to DSCP. This will be mapped with nvo VxLAN tunnel of local VTEP.

Use the `no` form of this command to remove the queue-to-DSCP mapping.

Command Syntax

```
queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|) dscp <0-63>
no queue <0-7> (color (green|yellow|red|all)|)
```

Parameters

<0-7>	Queue number
<0-63>	DSCP
color	Color to map
all	Set mapping for all packets
green	Set mapping for green packets
red	Set mapping for red packets
yellow	Set mapping for yellow packets

Default

Default queue and cos value is one-one default mapping if it is not configured.

Command Mode

QoS config mode

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 3.0.

Example

```
(config)#qos profile queue-color-to-dscp nw_profile
(config-egress-dscp-map)# queue 1 dscp 63
(config-egress-dscp-map)#no queue 1
```

show qos-profile type dscp-encap

Use this command to show all the default and configured QoS profiles configurations.

Command Syntax

```
show qos-profile type dscp-encap (| NAME)
```

Parameters

NAME Profile name

Command Mode

Exec Mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
VTEP1#show qos-profile type dscp-encap
profile name: default
profile type: dscp-encap
configured mapping:
Detailed mapping:
```

L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT			INPUT			OUTPUT	
DSCP	DSCP		DSCP	DSCP		DSCP	DSCP		DSCP	DSCP		DSCP	DSCP		DSCP	DSCP
0	0		16	16		32	32		48	48						
1	1		17	17		33	33		49	49						
2	2		18	18		34	34		50	50						
3	3		19	19		35	35		51	51						
4	4		20	20		36	36		52	52						
5	5		21	21		37	37		53	53						
6	6		22	22		38	38		54	54						
7	7		23	23		39	39		55	55						
8	8		24	24		40	40		56	56						
9	9		25	25		41	41		57	57						
10	10		26	26		42	42		58	58						
11	11		27	27		43	43		59	59						
12	12		28	28		44	44		60	60						
13	13		29	29		45	45		61	61						
14	14		30	30		46	46		62	62						
15	15		31	31		47	47		63	63						

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT				INPUT				OUTPUT		
Queue	Color	DSCP		Queue	Color	DSCP		Queue	Color	DSCP		Queue	Color	DSCP		Queue	Color	DSCP		Queue	Color	DSCP
0	green	0		0	yellow	0		0	red	0												

1	green	8		1	yellow	8		1	red	8
2	green	16		2	yellow	16		2	red	16
3	green	24		3	yellow	24		3	red	24
4	green	32		4	yellow	32		4	red	32
5	green	40		5	yellow	40		5	red	40
6	green	48		6	yellow	48		6	red	48
7	green	56		7	yellow	56		7	red	56

profile name: DSCP_ENCAP
 profile type: dscp-encap
 profile attached to 0 instances
 configured mapping:

13 dscp 16 dscpEncap 24
 12 queue 3 color all dscp 40

Detailed mapping:

L3 DSCP to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP	DSCP
0	0	16	24	32	32	48	48
1	1	17	17	33	33	49	49
2	2	18	18	34	34	50	50
3	3	19	19	35	35	51	51
4	4	20	20	36	36	52	52
5	5	21	21	37	37	53	53
6	6	22	22	38	38	54	54
7	7	23	23	39	39	55	55
8	8	24	24	40	40	56	56
9	9	25	25	41	41	57	57
10	10	26	26	42	42	58	58
11	11	27	27	43	43	59	59
12	12	28	28	44	44	60	60
13	13	29	29	45	45	61	61
14	14	30	30	46	46	62	62
15	15	31	31	47	47	63	63

L2 Queue + Color to DSCP-ENCAP

INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
Queue	Color	Queue	Color	Queue	Color
0	green	0	yellow	0	red
1	green	1	yellow	1	red
2	green	2	yellow	2	red
3	green	3	yellow	3	red
4	green	4	yellow	4	red
5	green	5	yellow	5	red
6	green	6	yellow	6	red
7	green	7	yellow	7	red

VTEP1#

show running-config interface irb

Use this command to display the current QoS running configuration of IRB interface.

Command Syntax

```
show running-config interface irb<1-4094>
```

Parameters

None

Command Mode

Exec Mode.

Applicability

This command was introduced in OcNOS version 4.2.

Example

```
VTEP1#sh run int irb1010
!
interface irb1010
 ip vrf forwarding FAX
 ip address 10.210.32.1/24
 ipv6 address 3001:ab8:1::1/64
 qos map-profile dscp-to-queue DSCP_QUE
 qos map-profile dscp-to-dscp DSCP_DSCP
!
```

Index

A

arp-cache disable 388, 391
arp-nd flood-suppress 389, 391, 471

B

begin modifier 16
BGP community value
 command syntax 14
braces
 command syntax 13

C

clear nvo vxlan counters 392, 469
command abbreviations 12
command completion 12
command line
 errors 12
 help 11
 keyboard operations 15
command modes 19
 configure 19
 exec 19
 interface 19
 privileged exec 19
 router 19
command negation 13
command syntax
 ? 14
 . 14
 () 13
 {} 13
 | 13
 A.B.C.D/M 14
 AA:NN 14
 BGP community value 14
 braces 13
 conventions 13
 curly brackets 13
 HH:MM:SS 14
 IFNAME 14
 interface name 14
 IPv4 address 14
 IPv6 address 14
 LINE 14
 lowercase 13
 MAC address 14
 monospaced font 13
 numeric range 14
 parentheses 13
 parentheses 13
 period 14
 question mark 14

square brackets 14
time 14
uppercase 13
variable placeholders 14
vertical bars 13
WORD 14
X:X::X:X 14
X:X::X:X/M 14
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX 14
configure mode 19
curly brackets
 command syntax 13

D

dynamic-learning disable 395, 401, 458

E

encapsulation 25
evpn multi-homing enable 402, 465
exec command mode 19

I

IFNAME 14
interface mode 19
IPv4 address
 command syntax 14
IPv6 address
 command syntax 14

L

LAN segments 25
LINE 14
link Monitoring
 validation 323

M

mac 412
MAC address
 command syntax 14
MAC addresses 25
mac vrf 413
mac-holdtime 413, 414
map vnid 415

N

nd-cache disable 437
nvo vxlan 417
nvo vxlan access-if 418
nvo vxlan id 420
nvo vxlan mac-ageing-time 444
nvo vxlan vtep-ip-global 424

P

- parantheses
 - command syntax 13
- parentheses
 - command syntax 13
- period
 - command syntax 14
- Port Mapping 27
- privileged exec mode 19

Q

- question mark
 - command syntax 14

R

- remote failure detection 343
- router mode 19

S

- show bgp l2vpn evpn 425
- show bgp l2vpn evpn summary 429
- show commands 16
 - exclude modifier 17
 - include modifier 17
 - redirect modifier 18
- show nvo vxlan 434
- show nvo vxlan arp-cache 436
- show nvo vxlan counters access-port 437
- show nvo vxlan counters network-port 439
- show nvo vxlan mac-table 442
- show nvo vxlan nd-cache 444

- show nvo vxlan static host state 444
- show nvo vxlan tunnel 446
- shutdown 413, 454
- square brackets
 - command syntax 14

T

- tenant 25
- time
 - command syntax 14
- Tunnel End Point 25

U

- unicast configuration 27

V

- validation 343
- vertical bars
 - command syntax 13
- Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network (VXLAN) 25
- VXLAN Architecture 25
- VXLAN Commands 385, 457
- vxlan host-reachability-protocol evpn-bgp 455
- VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI) 25
- VXLAN Tunnel EndPoints 25
- VXLAN Unicast Configuration 27

W

- WORD 14